









-





# CANADA DEPARTMENT OF MINES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BRANCH

Hon. W. TEMPLEMAN, MINISTER; A. P. LOW, DEPUTY MINISTER; R. W. BROCK, DIRECTOR.

### THE

# COAL FIELDS

 $\mathbf{OF}$ 

# MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN, ALBERTA,

#### AND

# EASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA

 $\mathbf{B}\mathbf{Y}$ 

D. B. DOWLING



OTTAWA PRINTED BY C. H. PARMELEE, PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY 1909

No. 1035.

.

### LIBRARY UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SANTA BARBARA



To R. W. BROCK, Esq., Director Geological Survey, Department of Mines.

SIR,—I beg to submit the following report on the coal fields of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and eastern British Columbia.

> I have the honour to be, Sir, Your obedient servant,

April 20, 1909.

D. B. DOWLING.

# CONTENTS.

,

Introduction	PAGE.
Histori al summere	0
Cumments and englishing	8
Cools of the formations	10
Estimate of total content	12
Notes on the production of coal	13
Constal shorester of the district	1.4
Topography	16
Communication	10
Conorol goology	
General statement	10
Table of formations	19
Summary description of formations	20
Structural and historical geology.	27
Economic Geology	2.
General statement	28
General character of coals.	29
Flora of the measures	29
General description of measures and areas -	
Kootanie formation	32
British Columbia areas	33
Alberta areas—	
Coleman,	33
Blairmore-Frank	34
Livingstone	34
Moose mountain	34
Cascade	34
Palliser	35
Costigan	35
Sheep creek (north)	36
Bighorn	36
Belly River formation-	
Alberta areas	37
Saskatchewan and Belly River areas	37
Foothills	<u> </u>
l'eace river	33
Edmonton-Laramie formation -	4.0
Alberta areas.	40
Saskatchewan areas.	44
Charles in the second s	10
Ulassification of coal—	49
Patio suggested	40
Table of analyses showing range of coals	46
rapic of analyses showing range of coals	10

(Continued)

#### CONTENTS—Concluded.

	PAGE.
Coal occurrences arranged by split-volatile ratio	. 49
Analyses of coals-	
Kootanie coals	55
Belly River coals	. 60
Edmonton coals	62
Laramie coals	65
Undetermined horizons	65
List of mines operating in 1907	67
Analyses of other coals—	
British Columbia	. 72
Yukon	76
Nova Scotia	. 77
Wales	. 82
Australia and New Zealand	82
United States	83
Bibliography	. 101
Index	. 107

#### ILLUSTRATIONS.

Plate I.—Coal Creek, Fernie, DevelopmentFrontis	spiece.
H.—Coal mine at Anthracite	10
III.—Lethbridge, first opening in river bank, 1881	10
IV.—First opening at Bankhead. Seams 1 and 2	12
V.—Shops and power plant, Bankhead	12
VI.—Topography, from a relief model	16
VII.—Coal Creek Coal Mine, Fernie, B.C	32
VIII.—Canmore Coal Mine	34
IX.—No. 3 Pit, Lethbridge, 1898	36
XThe Big coal seam	40
XI.—Cypress hills from Big Plume creek	42
Diagram 1.—Analyses and calorific value of a series of Canadian coals	49
2.—(a) Classification adapted to Canadian coals	49
(b) Classification suggested for United States coals	49
Map 1010Coal areas in Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba	end.

# THE COAL FIELDS OF MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN, AL-BERTA, AND EASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

#### BY

## D. B. DOWLING.

#### INTRODUCTION.

This report is intended as a concise statement of the area and probable contents of the various coal fields of the middle portion of Canada. In its preparation, many published reports giving details of the thickness of seams and character of the enclosing rocks have been consulted, and references to these added; so that they may be further studied. No attempt is here made to treat the subject in detail, except as regards the character of the coal.

The analyses already published are scattered throughout many reports, and an effort has been made here at a compilation of this material, in the form of tables of analyses; while for the purpose of comparison, other North American and foreign coals have been added.

#### Location and Area.

In Manitoba, the coal-bearing rocks occupy a small area in the southern part, underlying an elevated portion called Turtle mountain. Thin seams outcrop around the base of this hill, and it is probable that others may be found higher up its slopes. With our present knowledge we can define an area of about forty-eight square miles near the western end of this hill as being available for mining.

The Saskatchewan areas lie principally in the southern part, and are being mined on the Souris river. The elevation known as the Coteau is also composed of coal-bearing rocks, which continue westward in the Wood mountains and Cypress hills. This area, although not well prospected, contains possibly 4,000 square miles within which coal may be found. Between the two branches of the Saskatchewan river there is an area of possible coal-bearing rocks; but the horizons having good workable seams farther west, appear in this area to be rather poorly supplied, so that the value of this part as a coal field is problematical.

The Province of Alberta, as will be seen from the accompanying map, is liberally supplied with coal areas. The western border of the southern part of the Province consists of several ranges of mountains, formed generally of rocks which were originally the floor on which the coal formations were laid down. The elevation of the coal formations subjected them to greater denudation than the harder rocks beneath, consequently little of this material is left; but in the wider valleys remnants are still found. These, from the superior quality and amount of coal, form very valuable

eoal fields. The foothill belt, although not well prospected, will be found to contain many valuable areas in which a softer grade of coal may be found.

East of the foothill area, lies a great extent of coal-bearing rocks which are comparatively undisturbed. The coal in this region is well suited for domestic use; and as it is within the settlement belt, where wood is scarce, a demand for it is assured. These areas are delineated on the map, and may be referred to as the Edmonton coals. They extend north from near the International Boundary to near the Peace river, covering an area of at least 10,000 square miles.

Another coal formation occupies the southeastern border of the Province, with an area of 5,000 square miles; the seams in this are of more value in the southern portion than farther north, or east. The principal mines of this area are to be found near Lethbridge.

The eastern British Columbia areas are discussed in connexion with the foregoing, principally on account of their importance; but also from the fact that, their structure is intimately related to that of the Alberta areas within the mountains. The valley of Elk river, which heads near the source of the Kananaskis, and occupies the same valley as the upper part of the latter stream, has exposures of coal-bearing rocks of the same horizon as those being mined in Alberta, at Canmore, Bankhead, Blairmore, and Coleman.

#### Historical Summary.

Many of the published accounts of pioneer journeys contain references to the presence of coal seams. This was to be expected from the fact that, many of the exposures on the stream banks were plainly in view, and some of them were probably on fire.

The earliest mention of coal in the central part of the continent was, probably, that by Sir Alexander Mackenzie in 1789; of a coal seam on Great Bear river in the north. In the eastern part of Canada, under the French occupation, coal was mined before this time, near the mouth of Salmon river in New Brunswick.

The earliest intimation of the area under discussion is probably that which is to be found on a map furnished by Arrowsmith, for Mackenzie's voyages through North America, published in 1801; and a later edition by Arrowsmith published in 1811, on which is shown Peter Fidlers route across the plains, in 1793. These both show that coal had been observed on the Red Deer river, somewhere near the mouth of the Rosebud.

David Thompson, one of the early pioneers, in 1800 made a trip from Rocky Mountain House down the Saskatchewan, and noted the coal scams; but his journal is still unpublished.<sup>1</sup> Alexander Henry, trading for the North West Company, records coal at Rocky Mountain House, and mentions seeing in 1811, during his journey down the river, the thick seam near Goose encampment: which he estimates at about 30 feet in thickness.<sup>2</sup>

Annual Report Geo. Surv., Can., Vol. H., p. 8 E.
 <sup>2</sup> New Light on the Early History of the Greater North West, by Elliott Coues, Vol. 88, pp. 702 and 741.

The coal at Edmonton was noted by Sir George Simpson, in 1841;<sup>1</sup> and ten years later, Sir John Richardson obtained specimens, and considered them to be of the same horizon as the coal on the Mackenzie river.2

Father De Smet crossed the mountains from the westward in 1845, passing Rocky Mountain House. In the foothills, or in the vicinity of the mountains, coal was seen on some of the streams-probably branches of the Red Deer river.<sup>3</sup>

In 1857, Sir James Hector found coal at Souris river near the present mines. In 1858, he described the coal at Edmonton, and also that on the Red Deer river south of Edmonton: remarking that the coal at Edmonton was in use in the forges, and had proved satisfactory. In 1860, he saw the coal seams on the Athabaska and on the Pembina near where the Grand Trunk Pacific railway erosses that stream.<sup>4</sup>

In 1863, Lord Milton and Dr. Cheadle recorded the use of coal in the forges at Edmonton, from the seams in the river bank, and also mention seeing thick coal seams on the Pembina.<sup>5</sup>

Dr. Grant in "Ocean to Ocean"-the record of Sir Sandford Fleming's trip across the continent in 1872-also refers to the Edmonton and Pembina coals, and to the reported occurrence of vast beds of coal on the Brazeau.

In 1873, Dr. A. R. C. Selwyn descended the Saskatehewan, and recorded in much greater detail the coal seams on this river. This is the first report by an officer of the Canadian Government. It is accompanied by a report on the coal of the Dirt hills in Saskatchewan, by Dr. R. Bell.<sup>6</sup>

Discoveries of eoal near the International Boundary were made during the progress of the survey of this line. Attached to the commission as naturalist, was Dr. G. M. Dawson, who reported very fully on the geology of the country, and paid special attention to the evidences of coal underlying the plains. The coal at Roche Percee, discovered in 1857, was fully reported upon, and analyses made. In the vicinity of Milk river, small coal seams were noted for the first time.<sup>7</sup>

The coal seams at Blackfoot crossing were recorded by Prof. John Macoun in the report of the Canadian Pacific Railway survey for 1879.

#### EARLIER MINING.

Previous to the advent of the railway there seems to have been very little attempt at mining, although it is believed that about the year 1880

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Narrative of a Journey Round the World, 1841-2, by Sir George Simpson, Vol. I., p. 101.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Journal of a Boat Voyage through Ruperts Land, p. 195. <sup>3</sup>Oregon Missions, by Father P. J. De Smet, New York, 1847, pp. 150-160. <sup>4</sup>Papers relative to the Exploration, by Capt. Palliser, London, 1859, pp. 22, 25, 44

Further Papers relative to the Exploration by Capt. Palliser, London, 1860, p. 25.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>The North West Passage by Land, by Milton and Cheadle, London, 1865, p. 201.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>Report of Progress, Geol. Surv. Can., 1873-74, pp. 16-87.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup>British North American Boundary Commission. Report on the Geology and Resources of the Region in the Vicinity of the Forty-Ninth Parallel, by G. M. Dawson, Montreal, 1875.

some coal was shipped by barge from Roche Percee down the Souris; but the venture was probably not very successful.

Subsequent development in coal mining followed railway extension very closely. In 1888, coal was discovered near Banff, on the Cascade river, opposite the present Bankhead mines. Mining here was, however, discontinued as soon as the seams were discovered near the railway at what was afterwards called Anthracite. This mine was leased in 1891 to H. W. McNeil & Co., who continued mining until 1904.

The coal mines at Lethbridge were preceded by primitive attempts at mining from the banks of the river. After a company was formed and plant erected the industry began to assume importance, and shipment may be considered to have commenced about the year 1886.

The well established mining industry at Canmore commenced about 1888, at what is known as the Cochrane mine, a mile up the river from the present slope. In 1891 the Canadian Pacific railway built a spur down the river to the mouth of the gully opposite White Man pass, where the present mining plant is installed. An extension south to the Sedlock prospect was finished in 1907, thus opening another new mine.

A mine near Cochrane was opened in 1885, known as the Bow River mine. This was closed in 1888, and another opening made nearby for a new company; but for many years this has been closed.

Near Medicine Hat, the coal seams on the Saskatchewan have been mined since 1883. The most prominent are in the neighbourhood of Stair.

The Crowfoot seams were worked in a desultory manner by the Blackfoot Indians, and for a time the Canadian Pacific railway made attempts at mining on Crowfoot creek, north of the railway, commencing operations in 1888.

The progressive development of the Edmonton mines closely followed the growth of the settlement. With the advent of the railway they rapidly increased in importance, and by consolidation, and increase of capital, their operations were placed on a more permanent basis.

Kneehills mines were opened in 1893, but as they are far from a railway, they have—by the primitive means used—taken out only enough coal to supply the immediate settlers.

The greatest amount of mining has been along the line of the Crows Nest branch of the Canadian Pacific railway, in the mountains. This followed immediately on the completion of the railway, and practically within recent years.

In Manitoba, there was promise at one time of a mine at the west end of Turtle mountain, south of Goodlands. About 1890, several holes were bored, and a shaft put down; but for some reason the industry was discouraged. South of Deloraine, coal has been taken from a couple of thin seams for several years, but there has been no continuous mining.

#### SUMMARY, AND CONCLUSIONS.

The geological structure of the area was roughly outlined by Sir James Hector, but to Dr. G. M. Dawson, R. G. McConnell and J. B. Tyrrell fell the lot of making the detailed examinations which gave us a true



.



Photo., G. M. Dawson.

LETHBRIDGE. FIRST OPENING IN RIVER BANK, 1881.

insight into the structure and areal distribution of the measures. The coal is found in three distinct horizons in the Cretaceous, separated by shales of marine origin. The lowest is practically the base of the formation, and is considered Cretaceous from its fossil flora; though it lies just above the Fernie shale, now understood to be of Jurassic age. The line of demarcation is not very sharp, as the shales in their upper part become interstratified with sands, and gradually pass into a sandstone formation containing coal seams-called by Dawson the Kootanie. The age of the Kootanie, if not Jurassic, must be early Cretaceous. Above this the Dakota does not appear to be coal-bearing in an economic sense, and not until near the top of the Belly River or Judith River formation is reached does there appear to have been land conditions of suffieiently long duration for the growth of material to form coal beds. The coal horizon in the Belly river contains but a few workable seams; but its areal distribution makes it important. The third coal horizon is at the top of the Cretaceous, and includes part of the old Laramie forma-The upper part in Alberta is a fresh-water deposit, and is classed tion. as Tertiary, under the name Paskapoo formation, and is not distinctly coal-bearing. What is believed to be the same horizon as the lower Laramie, bears many lignite seams, and in Alberta is given the name Edmonton formation, the highest member of the Cretaceous.

The three coal horizons are as below:---

- (1) Edmonton formation in Alberta, and Laramie in Saskatchewan.
- (2) Belly River (Judith River) formation.
- (3) Kootanie formation.

#### ESTIMATES OF AREA AND COAL CONTENT.

The problem of forming an estimate of the coal content is exceedingly difficult, and the aim in this review is to give what might be called the maximum value from the knowledge we at present possess. The minimum will be arrived at only after years of prospecting, and will, we hope, be well up to the present estimate.

In the small rich areas in the mountains the measures are best exposed, so that from these a better estimate of coal content can be made—a much closer one than in the case of flat lying measures, having exposures of coal seams at great distances apart, with few drill holes to prove the intervening portions. On the plains, so little is the evidence of disturbance of the beds that, a large area in the vicinity of a heavy seam may reasonably be classed as workable. If, however, the area depends for coal on one seam alone, there is a constant danger that it may taper off in thickness, or split up into unworkable seams by an increase in the partings

A low estimate of the general content is, therefore, to be placed on the areas outside the mountains; and even this in the end may prove excessive,

For limited areas where heavy seams are known—as in the country south and west of Edmonton—the estimate is probably low enough, but in the less explored areas the estimate may be too high.

The Saskatchewan areas of the southern part may produce sufficient

coal to warrant the estimate put on them; but the content of the portion northeast of Medicine Hat is problematical, since few seams have as yet been found.

#### COALS OF THE FORMATIONS.

#### Kootanie Formation: Areas and Coal Content.

Eastern British Columbia.—Exposures of these measures are to be found in the Elk River valley, which heads near the Kananaskis. The field, which has been generally known as the Crowsnest area, contains 230 square miles of eoal lands: estimated to contain 22,000,000,000 tons of bituminous coal. North of this, on the upper waters of Elk river, an additional area of 140 square miles has an estimated content of 14,000,000,000 tons.

Alberta.—The Kootanie coals in Alberta are generally exposed in narrow bands in the mountains. These are here enumerated in order from the south:—

Coleman area is estimated at 45 square iniles, with 50 feet of coal in the section, giving an estimated content of 2,000,000,000 tons.

*Blairmore-Frank area* is irregular in shape, and broken by faults and folds; but assuming for it an area of 50 square miles, with an estimated thickness of 30 feet of coal, its total content is estimated at 1,500,000,000 tons.

Livingstone area lies north of Blairmore, and west of the Livingstone range of mountains. The area containing coal approximates 60 square miles. A maximum estimate of its coal content is 1,500,000,000 tons.

Moose Mountain area, lying outside the first range of the Rocky mountains, consists of a narrow band encircling this outlying mountain. It extends from near the main line of the Canadian Pacific railway, south to Sheep creek. Its area is estimated at 15 square miles, with a thickness of 15 feet of coal in the section. This would give a probable coal content for the area of 150,000,000 tons.

Cascade area is a long strip between the ranges, containing workable seams for about 40 miles of its length. It is estimated to contain about 400,000,000 tons of anthracite, and of the softer grades 1,200,000,000 tons.

*Palliser area*, on Panther river, is comparatively small, but with an area of perhaps six square miles has, possibly, a coal content of 20,000,000 tons.

Costigan area lies east of Palliser, and is estimated in 12 square miles to possibly contain 60,000,000 tons—mostly bituminous coal.

*Bighorn area*, between the Saskatchewan and Brazeau rivers, is estimated at 60 square miles, with a content of at least 1,400,000,000 tons.

#### Belly River Formation: Area and Coal Content.

The coals that belong to this horizon, grade generally between lignite and bituminous, and are found over an enormous area. Roughly



1890—1b—p. 12.



measured on the map, this area is about 25,000 square miles. An estimate on this basis would, however, be very misleading; since portions are known to be either unproductive, or, to contain only small seams of inferior coal; 5,000 square miles might be assumed as being reasonably valuable. Four feet of coal underlying this area would furnish 13,000,000,000 ions. Most of the productive value is in Alberta. The amounts contained in the two provinces, respectively, may be estimated at 10,000,000,000 for Alberta; and 3,000,000,000 for Saskatchewan.

#### The Edmonton Formation: Area in Alberta.

The coals of this formation are generally lignites; but in the foothills grade up to bituminous. The foothill areas, though but narrow bands, have a length of about 400 miles, and thus may have an exposed area of possibly 2,000 square miles. This has been estimated to have possibly 11,000,000,000 tons as a total content.

The eastern outcrop produces lignites that, in some places are almost lignitic coals. The area is enormous, and only that portion between the Bow river and Edmonton is included in the estimate. This embraces a surface of 10,800 square miles, which is estimated to have 6 feet of coal below it—at a workable depth. Deduced from these premises the possible content would be 60,000,000,000 tons.

The total for the formation is, therefore, an area of 12,800 square miles, and a coal content of 71,000,000,000 tons.

#### The Laramie Formation: Area in Saskatehewan.

The coals of this formation are all lignites. The Souris area, of eight townships, is estimated to contain 2,000,000,000 tons; while the remaining portion lying to the west—consisting of 4,000 square miles—has possibilities up to about 13,000,000,000 tons: a total for the area of 15,000,000,000 tons.

#### The Laramie Formation: Area in Manitoba.

The Turtle Mountain area in the southern portion of the Province has an available area of 48 square miles, probably coal-bearing, which with 4 feet of coal, represents a possible total of 160,000,000 tons.

#### Estimate of Total Content.

	Square Miles.	Million Tons	1
Eastern British Columbia.	370	36,000	Bituminous.
Alberta :			
Coleman area	45	2,000	do
Blairmore-Frank	50	1,500	do
Livingstone	60	1,500	do
Moose mountain	15	250	do

	Square Miles	Million Tons	
Cascade	40	1,200	Bituminous and Anthraci-
do		400	tie. Anthraeite
Palliser	6	20	Bituminous.
Costigan	12	60	do
Bighorn	60	1,400	do
Belly River area	3,500	10,000	Lignitic and lignite.
Foothills	2,000	11,000	Coal and lignitic.
Edmonton formation	10,800	60,000	Lignite.
	16,588	89,330	-
	Square	Million	
	Miles.	Tons	
Saskatchewan:—			
Laramie	4,000	15,000	Lignite.
Belly River	1,500	3,000	do
	5,500	18,000	- Lignite.
Manitoba:			~
Turtle mountain	48	160	Lignite.

The total estimate for these three provinces, and the eastern part of British Columbia approximates 22,506 square miles, and 143,490,000,000 tons of coal.

In this total the various classes of coal occur in the following proportions:—

Anthracite	400,000,000 tons.
Anthracitic and semi-anthracite	\$60,000.000 "
Bituminous and some semi-anthracite	43,070,000,000 "
Coal and lignitic coal	21,000,000,000 "
Lignite	78,160,000,000 "

143,490,000,000 "

Notes on the production of coal.

Eastern British Columbia.—The mines of the Crowsnest district began shipping in 1809. The demand for a steam and coking coal for the mining districts of the western states, and British Columbia, caused a rapid increase in the output in a few years. Coal for railway use has been extensively drawn from this field. A summary of the amount mined for nine years is subjoined:—

Output Mines	OF	Home Export Consumption. To United States			TATES.		
Year.	Tons.	Coal.	Coke.	Equiva- lent in Coal.	Coal.	Coke.	Equiva- lent in Coal.
1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907.	230,000 379,355 393,961 589,888 662,685 831,933 720,449 876,731	$\begin{array}{r} 92,519\\ 125,725\\ 125,327\\ 194,325\\ 210,980\\ 188,103\\ 185,541\\ 262,451\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 27,065\\77,241\\81,973\\122,006\\119,004\\45,044\\134,646\\140,987\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 41,292\\112,638\\125,995\\203,291\\197,673\\223,144\\217,170\\234,200\end{array}$	7,968 72,862 101,776 145,010 118,188 246,022 230,863 291,410	38,958 32,121 26,764 27,757 97,690 113,337 53,400 59,890	55,056 68,135 41,162 46,260 153,227 174,684 86,875 88,670

The shipments for 1908 will include the output of a new mine at Hosmer. Alberta and Saskatchewan.—The output of the mines of these two provinces, taken from census reports and the provincial returns, shows a great increase in the period between 1901 and 1906:—

	PRODUCTION OF COAL IN TONS.				
	1881.	1891.	1901.	1906.	
Alberta Saskatchewan.	} 1,590	174,131	<pre>280,000 40,909</pre>	1,385,000 170,582	
	1,590	174,131	320,909	1,555,582	

This rapid rise in the rate of production suggests that, it must be due not only to increase in population, but also to the extension of railways and the introduction of manufacturing industries. This is borne out by the population returns covering the same period:—

	Ρορυί Ατίον.				
	1881.	1891.	1901.	1906.	
Alberta	18,075	26,277	68,376	185,412	
Saskatchewan.	19,679	40,522	90,564	257,763	
-	\$7,754	66,799	158,940	443.175	

The above table shows that, the coal consumption is increasing at a

much more rapid rate than the population. In considering, therefore, the future needs of the northwest provinces, it is quite evident that in a few years—unless new mines are opened—the present plants will be taxed to their full capacity.

The first need of the population is domestic fuel, and much of this is being supplied from the lignite belt. Transportation and manufacture next demand fuel for power production. Thus the per capita coal consumption will increase with added population.

The coal available in Alberta is of all grades, from lignite to anthracite, and mines producing each kind have been opened up. In Saskatchewan the lower grades only have been found.

#### GENERAL CHARACTER OF THE DISTRICT.

Topography.—The topography of the district included within the provinces discussed in the following report, consists of many diverse types, due both to structure and erosion. The most prominent feature is the Rocky mountains. This series of ranges, as will be seen from maps of such areas as the Crowsnest or Cascade coal fields, is merely a series of inclined blocks of the harder rocks upon which the softer Cretaceous beds have been laid.

They present a rugged outline and steep faces from weathering and glacial erosion; but their topographic features do not indicate great age, as is shown by the close connexion between their structure and present form.

The three provinces to the cast of the mountains, although generally called plains, are in reality undulating table lands, which may be divided roughly into four topographic divisions:—

The first consists of a plain lying upon the Archæan floor, from which all but the Palæozoic rocks have been removed; and in Manitoba this is smoothed over by deposits of glacial drifts and by the sediments laid by the glacial lake Agassiz.

The second is a plateau which has for its castern edge the northeastern escarpment of the Cretaceous shaly deposits.

The third division is more diverse in character; but is roughly outlined on its eastern edge by the elevation known as the Coteau. The rocks which are exposed throughout this division have a larger proportion of sandstones among them than in the second. To this, no doubt, is due the greater relief in the topography.

The fourth division may be called the foothills area, and the character of its topography is due more to structure than to drainage denudation. The foothills consist generally of ridges of inclined strata running parallel to the Rocky mountains, cut through at intervals by stream valleys.

First division.—This is the lowest in elevation and is essentially a region of lakes, with the exception of the southern end, which is covered by silts and clays of lacustrine deposition—now forming the fine farming lands of southern Manitoba. The drainage is northward to the Nelson river, which flows to Hudson bay. The surface features east and north of Lake Winnipeg differ from those to the west in that this eastern part





Photograph showing the generate of the Country between the Foothills and Lake Winnipeg; from a model by D. B. Dowilng. Wooded Country shaded.

1890—1e—p. 16.

.

-

.

is mostly of the mammillated character usually found in a country underlain by Archæan rocks, with but a thin mantle of surface drift.

Second division.—The second topographic division consists of a plateau formed of shales and other soft rocks. The surface has suffered great denudation, so that its general elevation is hard to estimate; but a large portion of the area is nearly 1,000 feet above the level of the Manitoba lakes. Several valleys have been eroded through the escarpment. The wider openings are those through which flow the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan rivers, whose valleys, back from the face of the escarpment, show as deep narrow cuts with frequent scarped banks. The eastern edge of this plateau between the indentations formed by drainage channels forms the elevations known as the Pembina, Riding, Duck, Porcupine and Pas mountains.

In this division the drainage is divided between the general eastern drainage of the Qu'Appelle, Assiniboine and Souris waters, and the northeastern drainage of the Saskatchewan.

Third division.—This, extending from the Coteau to the foothills, may be considered as consisting of three sloping planes from which its recent topography has been derived. The dividing lines between these three planes are: the watershed between the two branches of the Saskatchewan, and the valley of the Belly river. North of the watershed mentioned, the country slopes generally from the mountains northeasterly, and is drained radially by streams that run to Hudson bay and the Mackenzie valley. South from this the slope is southeastward to the depression occupied by the Belly river. Southward again the slope changes to nearly east; but following the valley of the South Saskatchewan we find north of the Cypress hills and Wood mountains a slope to the north.

On these plains the relief is very much accentuated by the fact that, much of the country is bare of timber; but elevations such as the Cypress hills, standing 2,500 feet above the level of the railway at Irvine, or the Hand hills, which are 800 feet above the surrounding plain, become pronounced topographic features.

Fourth division .- The topography of the foothills is much more diverse than that of the other three previously discussed. From the south the foothill area gradually widens to the north, and in the valley of the Crowsnest river, as it emerges from the mountains, the erosion has narrowed the foothill belt to a few miles.

The illustration (Plate VI)—introduced to show the chief features of the topography—is from aphotograph of a model in which the relief is exaggerated somewhat to bring out the less prominent hills and valleys. It also has a bearing on the fuel problem. The southern part is mostly bare prairie with a fringe of true forest—shown in the picture as a darker shaded portion-along the north, and covering most of northern Manitoba. Park-like, partly open patches of poplar and some spruce, invade the prairie section from the forest edge. About half the area illustrated is true prairie, where the fuel supply for the settler will be local coal.

Communication .- The natural means of communication by waterways is restricted to the navigation of some of the lakes in Manitoba, and the streams crossing the plains. The streams are navigable only at high water; and they all have strong currents; hence the difficulties of navigation from shallow water and current combined are so great that overland transport is necessary. This is being supplied by the railway lines which traverse the area generally in an east and west direction. The main line of the Canadian Pacific railway was the first through line connecting the eastern and western adjacent portions of Canada. It crosses the Rocky mountains by the Bow River valley through the Kicking Horse pass. Subsequently, branches from St. Paul to Moosejaw, and from Medicine Hat to Kootenay Landing passed through the coal mining districts of Souris river and the Crowsnest pass. Two transcontinental lines now building-the Canadian Northern and the Grand Trunk Pacific-reach from Winnipeg to Edmonton. A third line-a branch of the Canadian Pacific-will shortly be completed to the same point. Transverse roads are also included in the present general scheme: such as the railway from Edmonton to Calgary; that from Calgary to McLeod; and McLeod to a connexion in Montana. Another transverse route is provided by the Canadian Pacific and Canadian Northern branches from Prince Albert to Portal, on the Dakota boundary. The third set of transverse roads includes a number in Manitoba. An outlet to Hudson bay is also being located from the lower part of the Saskatchewan.

The metallurgical market in Canada is at present British Columbia; the foreign—which may be supplied from this coal area—is in the United States, immediately to the south. The areas crossed by the Crows Nest branch supply coking coal, and several of the collieries are making coke. On the main line of the Canadian Pacific railway, no coking coal is being mined. Farther north, the new transcontinental roads will build branches to reach possibly the coking coals of the areas near the Saskatchewan river: to supply the market that will be created by the opening of northern British Columbia.

For railway power the supply will have to come from the vicinity of the mountains, and this can only be obtained—for amounts above the present available tonnage—by a larger output from the mines on the railways crossing the mountain coal areas; or by running branches to other available areas. The Ohio coals can be shipped via the lake route, and compete with the western coals as far as the western border of Manitoba.

For domestic and manufacturing purposes the coals of the plains will maintain their market against the higher grade coals of the foothills, and mountains; because of the shorter haulage to market, and their relative cheapness. For power stations, the lignites have been demonstrated to be admirably adapted for gas producers; and as they are to be found very near the area which is expected to soon have a large population, the market for this class of fuel is assured. The extension of railways through the fertile, treeless areas cannot of itself cause permanent settlement; reasonably cheap fuel is also necessary. The western portion of Saskatchewan is being crossed by railways, several of which cross the treeless area; but as they are being constructed mainly from the east, permanent settlement will follow only when these branches cross the Alberta coal areas, and render the coals available for a fuel
supply. Coal mining in the vicinity of Edmonton is just now changing. Hitherto, the demand has been purely local; but now—owing to the advent of railways—shipments are being made to distant parts; which has necessitated better equipment, and the installation of additional machinery to the existing plants.

In Saskatchewan, the southern coal area is crossed by the "Soo" branch of the Canadian Pacific railway, and one from Estevan eastward to Manitoba. The facility with which this lignite can be marketed, both north and east, together with the increase in population, has raised the production of the mines on the Souris from about 40,000 tons in 1901, to over 100,000 in 1906.

Activity in mining for the domestic market is generally greatest during the autumn and winter months; but this period also constitutes the busy season for the railways, hence there is often difficulty in securing the necessary cars. If it could be arranged that coal could be stored under cover during the summer months, coal famines would not occur.

# GENERAL GEOLOGY.

#### GENERAL STATEMENT.

At the eastern edge of Manitoba, and extending northwesterly, appears the old Archæan plain on which, to the southwestward, is laid successive beds of Palæozoic limestones, in their turn covered by heavy deposits of shales and sandstones, mainly of Cretaceous age: though remnants of Tertiary deposits are found on this Cretaceous plateau. The Palæozoic rocks which disappear under this mass of shales along its eastern edge appear again in the Rocky mountains by faulting, and their load of softer rocks is there almost all removed, leaving traces only of the lower members in some of the valleys.

The formations exposed in this part of the continent, therefore, range in age from the rocks of the Archæan complex, through the Palæozoic and Mesozoic to the Cenozoic. As before remarked, lying on the Archæan floor in Manitoba are exposed limestones correlated with the Ordovician and Devonian of other parts of the continent. These consist mainly of dolomitic beds that are flat lying, and form inconspicuous topographic features. In the Rocky mountains, in addition to this series, limestones and calcareous shales of Carboniferous age occur.

The Mesozoic section is complete only in the vicinity of the mountains. The lower beds—red sandy shales—have been found north of the Saskatchewan to contain Triassic fossils. This red series is in turn covered by dark shales of marine origin, with fossils of a Jurassic type. They are everywhere found beneath the lowest coal measures, which are assigned to the Cretaccous, and form narrow beds running parallel to the ranges. No exposures of these Jurassic rocks are known cast of the foothills.

19

 $1890 - 2\frac{1}{2}$ 

	GROUPS	Alberta	SASKATCHEWAN	Manitoba
Tertiary	Miocene Eocene	Miocene Paskapoo	Miocene	
		Edmonton	Laramie	Laramie
Cretaceous	Montana	Bearpaw Belly R. Claggett Eagle	Pierre-Foxhili Belly R.	Odanah Millwood
	Colorado	Niobrara Cardium	·	Niobrara
		Benton		Benton
	Kootanie			
		Kootanie		
Jurassie		Fernie		٠
Triassic		Banff Shale		
Carboniferous		Banff Lime		
Devonian		Intermediate Series		Manitoban Winnipegosan

# COAL FIELDS OF MANITOBA, ETC. 21

# FORMATIONS

Montana	Дакога	Kind of Rocks	CHARACTER OF Fossils	Economic Value
Laramie	Laramie	Conglomerates and sandy clays	Land and fresh water	
		Sandstones and clavs	Fresh water	Building stone
Foxhill	Foxhill	Sandstones and clays	Land plants Brackish water	Coal
Bearpaw Judith R.	Pierre	Shales Sandstones	Marine Brackish and fresh	Coal
Claggett	Pierre	Shales	Marine	
Eagle		Sandstones	Marine	
Niobrara	Niobrara Greenhorn	Calcareous shales	Marine	
Benton	Benton Graneros	Shales	Marine	
Dakota	Dakota	Sandstones	Fresh water	Some coal
Cascade Kootanie	Fuson Minnewaste Dakota Morrison	Sandstones and shales	Land plants	Coal
Ellis	Unkpapa Sundance	Shales and sand- stone	Marine	
	Spearfish	Red shale	Marine	
Quadrant Madison	Minnelusa Pahaspa	Limestones and quartzites	Marine	Lime and cement
Monarch		Limestone	Marine	Lime and cement

The lower Cretaceous consists of standstones, and brown and black shales, in which are numerous coal seams. These rocks do not appear east of the foothills. The thickness of the formation increases westward, and is at its maximum in the Elk River valley, where it has a thickness of about a mile.

The middle part of the Cretaceous, consisting of shales of marine origin, forms the plateaus extending from the mountains to within the borders of Manitoba. The general topography, with its deeply incised valleys, is derived mainly from the erosion of these soft rocks.

The upper part of the Cretaceous section, although for the most part marine shales, grades upward to sandy measures of brackish water origin. The harder beds of this upper part form many of the stronger topographic features, both of the foothills and plains. Few exposures are to be found in the mountains, where they have been almost entirely removed by erosion.

The Tertiary rocks are littoral deposits—sandstones with some shales and conglomerates. Exposures are to be found in the higher plateaus such as the Cypress hills and Wood mountain, and in the trough which extends north from the International Boundary in the foothills, including the Porcupine hills, and the sandstones at Calgary. The northern extension crosses the Saskatchewan west of Edmonton.

The later deposits, such as the glacial till and the Saskatchewan gravel, will be but briefly mentioned. The glaciation of the mountains spreads a mantle of till through the foothills. The till of the Keewatin glacier does not always reach the eastern margin of the Rocky Mountain till, and they are possibly of two distinct periods. The eastern derived till is thin on the uplands, and often appears to have been rearranged by deposition in water. Morainic deposits occur on the Coteau in eastern Saskatchewan, and in Manitoba. Glacial lake phenomena have been observed at several parts; but the Lake Agassiz beaches of Manitoba, and the upper Red river, have formed the subject of several interesting reports.

[ [Summary Description of Formations. ] 

# Devonian-

In Manitoba, the Devonian rocks are divided into three series, Upper, Middle, and Lower.

Upper Devonian or Manitoban-

Light grey, hard, brittle limestone with red argillites at base—thickness about 200 feet.

E. Here

Middle Devonian or Winnipegosan-

Light yellow, hard dolomite, with porous beds beneath—thickness about 200 feet.

Lower Devonian-

Mainly red shales—thickness about 100 feet. These beds probably represent only the upper part of the lower Devonian of eastern America.

In western Saskatchewan these beds may be found near the Churchill river: having nearly the same characters.

In Alberta, the most eastern exposure is in the neighbourhood of Athabaska river. In the Rocky mountains they form the *Intermediate series* described by R. G. McConnell as being brownish, irregularly hardened dolomites, and greyish, crystalline dolomites, with some sandstones and quartzites.

#### Carboniferous-

As will be seen by the table, these rocks are found in South Dakota, Montana, and Alberta. They are not exposed in Manitoba or along the northwest margin of the Cretaceous plateau, but are confined to the Rocky Mountain uplift. They have been subdivided on lithological characters into upper and lower Banff limestones. These formations are each capped by shaly beds, from which have been obtained a few characteristic fossils. The formation is generally a bluish limestone, and forms the summits of Cascade and Rundle mountains, near Banff. A thickness of over 7,000 feet has been observed for the formation in the Bow valley.

#### Triassic-

A series of red, sandy shales, capped by a thin bed of yellow dolomitic limestone, exposed along the western slopes of many of the ranges, occurs at Banff, and has been called the Upper Banff shale. Few fossils could be found at this locality, in these measures; but in their continuation north to the Brazeau, several shells resembling *Monotis* help the correlation with the Triassic rocks of the Peace and Pine rivers. South of the Kootenay pass these rocks are associated with a volcanic trap outflow. *Jurassic*—

#### Fernie shale-

In the locality where this formation received its name—near Fernie, B.C.—it consists of a series of black and brownish shales. 1,060 feet in thickness, overlying 500 feet of sandy argillites. Eastward, through the Crowsnest pass, the series decreases in thickness, and at Blairmore, near the edge of the mountains, there is only 700 feet. On the Cascade river the section is 1,600 feet, and consists of black shales and grey sandstones, with an occasional limes one bed towards the base. In the Moose Mountain area—an outlier of the Rockies—the thickness is only 225 feet. The formation has been traced northward to the Athabaska river, and preserves its general black, shaly appearance. Few fossils have been obtained in these measures, but these are characteristic. From near Fernie, Dr. Whiteaves describes *Cardioceras Canadeuse* in the *Ottawa Naturalist*, Vol. XVII, p. 65.

From Minnewanka lake, Mr. McConnell collected:----

*Terebratula robusta;* also obtained in 1872 by J. Richardson, from Skidegate inlet, Queen Charlotte islands:—

Ostrea Skidegatensis.

Exogyra sp.

Lima perobliqua.

Pteria (Oxytoma) Corneuiliana, d'Orbigny.

Trigonoarea tunida; also from Maud island, Queen Charlotte islands. Trigonia Dawsoni; also from south side Alliford bay, Queen Charlotte islands.

Astarte Carlottensis, east side Alliford bay and Iltasyouco river, B.C. Protocardia Hillana, also from Queen Charlotte islands. Cyprina occidentalis, Lima island, Queen Charlotte islands.

Pleuronomya Carlottensis, also from Maud island.

Schlænbachia borealis, also from Rink rapids, Yukon river. Schlænbachia gracilis.

The above list shows a remarkable similarity to the fauna of the "Lower Shales" of the Queen Charlotte Island series. Messrs. Staunton and Martin place this fauna well down in the Jurassic.<sup>1</sup>

On the Red Deer river, within the mountains, exposures are found containing great numbers of Bellemnites, and one small Ammonite described by Dr. Whiteaves under the name Peltoceras occidentale. This is regarded as a purely Jurassic form.

On the headwaters of Sheep River north, a thin limestone band in the formation was found to contain many small reptilian bones and teeth. Cretaceous-

Kootanie-

The lower member of this series of deposits is found resting upon the Jurassic in the Rocky mountains. In Manitoba it has not been recognized, and is supposed to have formed but a very thin sheet to the east. It is recognized in the southern part of Dakota, and in Montana. In the Rocky mountains the base of the formation is a heavy bed of sandstone, which is succeeded by sandstones and shales containing many coal seams. The maximum deposition during this period was west of the axis of the Rocky mountains. In the Elk River escarpment the formation measures 5,300 feet. East of this, at Blairmore, it is reduced to 740 feet. North, near Banff, it has a thickness of 3,900 feet; and in Moose mountain, east of the main range, there are only 375 feet. Northward, on the Bighorn, the thickness is about 2,000 feet. It would seem that east of the mountains the formation was not of great importance, owing to thinning of the beds. The fossils of the formation so far described are plants-ferns, cycads, and conifers.

Dakota-

In the mountains, above the coal-bearing sandstone, occurs a series of conglomerates and sandstones that have a newer flora. The measures are not distinctly coal-bearing, though a few thin seams are found. Fresh water conditions during this deposition prevailed in Dakota and Montana, and probably along the western margin; but northward, on the Athabaska river, the Tar sands representing a period contemporaneous with the Dakota of Manitoba, have a marine fauna.<sup>2</sup>

The thickness of the formation in Manitoba cannot be much over 200 feet. In the foothills a thickness of 150 feet seems to represent the formation; but westward, in the Elk River valley, a much greater thickness of coarser material is found.

Benton-

Dark grey, almost black, shale of marine origin. In Manitoba the deposit is about 175 feet in thickness. In the foothills it is over 700 feet; but this undoubtedly includes the overlying Niobrara. Very few forms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., Vol. 16, p. 402, <sup>2</sup>Ottawa Naturalist, Vol. XII., p. 37.

of animal life appear in these measures, but in Alberta they include such forms as *Inoccramus problematicus*, *Scaphites ventricosus*, *Prionscyclus Woolgari*.

Niobrara-

In Manitoba, the formation consists of grey calcareous shales, which are an upward continuation of the Benton beneath. The thickness varies from 130 to 200 feet, though it is apparently much thicker in places. The upper part is rich in calcite, and is used in making a common grade of cement in Manitoba. The presence of Foraminifera is a characteristic feature of the formation. The fossils include Serpula semicoalita, Ostrea congesta, Anomia obliqua, Inoceramus problematicus, Belemnitella Manitobensis, Loricula Canadensis, Ptychodus parculus, Lamna Manitobensis, Enchodus Shumardi and Cladocyclus occidentalis.

Eagle—

In the foothills the only exposure that can be correlated with the Eagle sandstone of Montana is a thin 50 ft. bed of light coloured sandstone. Claggett—

The "lower dark shales" of Dawson in the Milk River region of southern Alberta—marine in origin, and holding fossils which are mainly the same as in the Pierre—have, in that locality, been given a thickness of 800 feet. In Manitoba—the lower part of the Pierre—the Millwood shales may represent this deposition. The fossils here found include a number of radiolaria and Pteria linguijormis, Inoceramus tenuilineatus, I. sagensis, Lucina occidentalis, Entalis paupercula, Dentalium gracile, Baculites compressus, Scaphites nodosus, Hylobites cretaceous, and fragments of fishes. Belly River—

The Judith River formation of Montana is found to continue north into Alberta, and to constitute there the beds already called "Belly River." No exposures occur east of Saskatchewan; but if the divisional line between the two portions of the Pierre in Manitoba marks the horizon occupied by them, there may be found thin beds to the east of those known. The formation is represented in the north, on Peace river, by the Dunvegan beds. In Alberta it is described as consisting of two divisions: an upper pale series, and a lower yellow part. In the upper, brackish water mollusks are found, consisting mainly of fresh water deposits. The lower portion is distinctly yellowish in colour, and is mainly a brackish water formation.

The rocks are sandy elays with shales and sandstones, and the total thickness of the formation seems to be 900 feet. The thickness of the part exposed in Alberta may be not far short of 900 feet, though it evidently thins out eastward.

Coal seams occur in the upper or fresh water portion, and the fauna resembles very closely that of a Tertiary type in beds above. The most characteristic mollusk found is *Corbula perundata*, which is absent from the formation above. The collections from these beds include the following: Ostrea glabra, Ostrea subtrigonalis, Mytilus subarcuatus, Anadonta propatoris, Unio primævus, Unio consuetus, Sphærium formosum, Corbula subtrigonalis, Corbula perundata, Physa Copei, Viviparus Conradi, with many vertebrate remains for which see No. 774, Contribution to Canadian Palæontology, Vol. HI. Bearpaw-

The Pierre-Foxhill of the writers of the geology of Saskatchewan and Alberta is without doubt that portion of the Pierre which is above the Belly River formation; but since it has been shown that the typical Pierre embraced beds below this shallow water and land deposit, new names have been suggested by Messrs. Stanton and Hatcher—Claggett for the lower shales, and Bearpaw for the upper. Few fossils have been obtained in Canada from the Claggett; but the Bearpaw, a similar grey clay shale, is found to be very rich in remains of animal life. A partial list only can be inserted here.

Fossils of the Bearpaw (Pierre):-

Lingula nitida, Ostrea patina, Pteria linguiformis, Inoceramus altus, I. Nebrascensis, I. tennilineatus, Modiola attenuata, Voldia seitula, Lucina occidentalis, Cyprina ovata, Protocardia subquadrata, S. borcalis, Maetra gracilis, Anisomyon centrale, Bacnlites compressus, Baculites grandis, Scaphites nodosus, Placenticeras placenta.

In Manitoba, the upper part of the Pierre is called Odanah, and may represent the same time interval as the Bearpaw.

Edmonton-

The Laramie rocks of Southern Saskatchewan are, over a large part, divisible into two distinct divisions. The lower one consists of about 150 feet of feebly coherent, greyish, and pure white elays, sandy elays, and sands with occasional beds of carbonaceous shales and lignites.<sup>1</sup> This lower unnamed part bears the same relation to the marine elays of the upper Pierre that the Edmonton of Alberta does, and is here correlated with it.

In Alberta, the rocks of the southern part described as Laramie are divided into three divisions, and the lower part of the lowest member the St. Mary River beds—is of about the same horizon as the Edmonton of northern Alberta. It is distinctly a series of light coloured clays and sands, and contains numerous coal seams. The deposits form a brackish water transition series between the marine clays of the upper Pierre or Bearpaw, and the Tertiary, or purely fresh water formation. The fossils consist of Dinosaurian remains, with land plants, and the following brackish-water forms: Ostrca glabra, Unio Danæ, Corbicula occidentalis, Panopæa simulatrix, P. curta.

The thickness of the formation varies, but attains a maximum of 700 fect in central Alberta.

Tertiary—

Paskapoo-

This series consists of fresh water deposits, generally of yellowish sandstones and bluish grey and olive sandy shales. It embraces the upper part of the Laramie of southern Alberta and Saskatchewan, with a total thickness of about 5,700 fect. The remains of plants are numerous, and denote a flora of a temperate climate.

The fresh water fossils include: Unio Danæ, Sphærium formosum, Limnæa tenuicostala, Physa Copei, Acroloxus radiatulus, Thaumastus limnæiformis, Goniobasis tenuicarinata, Campeloma productus, Viviparus Leai, Valvata filosa, V. bicineta.

<sup>1</sup>Annual Report, Vol. I, 1895, p. 67C.

#### Miocene-

Isolated exposures of coarse grained material deposited on the eroded surface of the Laramie (in northern Alberta the Paskapoo series) have been found to contain a considerable number of mammalian bones. These beds are characterized by the great quantity of waterworn pebbles derived from the quartzites of the Rocky mountains.

# STRUCTURAL AND HISTORICAL GEOLOGY.

The structure of the region can only be briefly outlined. The subsidence during Palæozoic times of parts of the central continental area is shown in the marine limestones outcropping in Manitoba and the Rocky mountains. Afterward the depressions in which the Mesozoic rocks were deposited first appeared in the longitude of the Rocky mountains, and Triassic and Jurassic deposits are there found. Early Cretaceous depositions occur in the same district following a shallowing of the sea, in which very little of the present continent was submerged. The unconformity between the Cretaceous and the Palæozoic floor, on which it was laid down, is shown in the fact that, varying time intervals are there recorded. Thus, in Manitoba, Dakota beds lie on upper Devonian, and in the Rainy River district possibly on Archæan. In Stearns county, Dakota, the floor is Archæan; but on the southwest border, Jurassic, and probably lower Cretaceous, are separated by a probable unconformity. On the Athabaska river, marine beds of Dakota age rest on Devonian; while in the Rocky mountains there seems no visible break in the section through Carboniferous, Triassic and Jurassic, to the lowest known horizon of the Cretaceous. The floor then, on which the Cretaceous was laid down, was probably a plane of crosion. in which the formations occupy successive bands; the newer beds being those on the west.

The Cretaceous covering appears to have been deposited also in a somewhat irregular manner owing to crustal movements. The Jurassic and lower Cretaceous do not appear to have covered the whole area, and indicate that the Jurassic sea invaded the area along a narrow depression, now elevated in the foothills and Rocky mountains. Land conditions prevailed throughout portions of the early Cretaccous, but the occasional submergence extended a short distance cast of the mountains; and in the United States to the south, appears to have gone as far as the Black hills, and part of Montana. The greatest amount of detrital matter is to be found, and evidence also of an abundant flora, along the western portion of this early Cretaceous depression.

A more general subsidence brought the sea farther northeast during Benton times, and covered the sandy deposits of the Dakota by a series of dark marine shales. In the western sections there is evidence of a possible shallowing at the top of the Benton; but in the east the sea continued to the close of the Niobrara.

The deposits of the Montana group indicate marine conditions; but its inception shows shallow water along the western margin. In the east, deeper water prevailed throughout. A shallowing of the western part occurred about the middle of this period, and land conditions are there apparent. Land plants appear—preserved in coal seams. This area was again invaded by the sea, and these sandy deposits were covered by marine shales. The close of the Cretaceous is marked by an emergence from the sea; but during the periods of oscillation between land and shallow water conditions—when the surface remained near sea level an abundant flora appears along with brackish water forms of animal life. The coal-bearing beds of this phase of the retreat of the sea have been called the Edmonton formation in northern Alberta; the St. Mary River series in southern Alberta; and the lower part of the Laramie in Saskatchewan.

Toward the close of the Laramie period the transfer of the great mass of deposits that had proceeded through Cretaceous times, began to unsettle the equilibrium of the area from which they had been derived, and the crustal movements which ended in the forcing up of the Rocky mountains, then commenced.

This movement seems to have been caused by a great lateral force shoving the crust from the southwest, and anticlinal ridges no doubt appeared, but soon developed into fault lines along which the Paleozoic floor was pushed up from the west, to form the mountain ridges. The amount of this displacement decreases in the ranges toward the east, and in the foothills brings only the middle Cretaceous beds to the surface.

The erosion of the ridges thus formed supplied much of the material found in the Miocene beds. The conglomerates of the upper portions are apparently derived from the quartzites of the mountains.

# ECONOMIC GEOLOGY.

# GENERAL STATEMENT.

The economic value of the rocks of the Cretaceous, exposed as they are over an enormous area, lies ehiefly in their coal-bearing beds. Although mainly sea deposits there are three horizons which show land conditions and evidences of plant life, and in these beds coal seams have been found.

A marine invasion of the central part of the continent during Cretaceous time was preceded in the then existing low trough of the present Rocky Mountain area by an abundant flora, so that the early Cretaceous was coal-bearing.

These beds—known as the Kootanie series—were subsequently covered with a series of marine shales deposited by an invasion of the sea; but a shallowing of this sea over the western part also brought about land conditions again in later Cretaeeous times, and vegetation spread eastward; which was in turn buried by shales in the last invasion by the sea.

This second flora is preserved in the beds of the Belly River formation, and in places forms important coal deposits.

At the close of Cretaceous times, when the continent finally emerged from this sea invasion, and while the land surface oscillated slightly at or near sea level, another mantle of vegetation covered the low ground. Coal seams were then formed, and in the rocks which succeed these coal beds, impressions of leaves, stems, and petrified wood, show an increasingly changeable climate, and probably an increasing altitude.

The last deposits of the Cretaceous and the early ones of the Tertiary form the third coal horizon, and include the Edmonton and the lower Laramie.

The three coal horizons thus found are:-

Edmonton-Laramie formations.

Belly River formation. Kootanie formation.

#### GENERAL CHARACTER OF THE COALS.

As is often found, the character of the coal varies with the age of the formation, and the amount of the covering beds. In this case the general law holds, but a far more important element has also influenced the alteration. The lateral disturbance and pressure in the formation of the Rocky mountains has made a great change in the character of the coal.

*Edmonton-Laramic* coals.—In the undisturbed regions the coals are lignites, but grade from those bordering on true coals in the west to poor lignites, having twenty per cent of moisture. In the disturbed area this formation contains coals that grade up from good lignites to true coals.

*Belly River* coals.—In the undisturbed areas the coals grade from true coal to lignite, as in the series above, but are generally of better class. In the disturbed belt they border on coking coals.

Kootanie coals.—As these are in the lower measures, and have been subjected to greater load, they are, as would be expected, of higher grade, but as the exposures are all in the broken and faulted blocks of the mountain area, a much greater change has taken place than would be expected in undisturbed beds. The coals range from coking coals to anthracites. The anthracitic area is that of the Cascade basin—the greatest alteration being found near Banff.

## THE FLORA OF THE CRETACEOUS COAL MEASURES.

The flora of the Cretaceous has formed the subject of many papers, mainly from the pen of Sir J. W. Dawson, supplemented in later studies by Professor D. P. Penhallow. The main economic value of these rocks is, without doubt, their coal contents; and although the whole land flora is not supposed to have entered into the composition of the coal beds, it is proposed to briefly summarize the general character of this flora.

The earliest Cretaceous plants appear in the Kootanie series, and although—according to Sir J. W. Dawson—there seems to have been a few species of a Jurassic aspect, the majority are to be correlated with those of Cretaceous beds elsewhere, and, therefore, the facies of the flora of the formation as a whole show a decidedly early Cretaceous aspect.

#### Plants of the Kootanie Formation.

From the type locality-Elk River valley:-

Dicksonia sp.; Asplenium martinianum, Dawson; A. Dicksonianum, Heer; A. distans, Heer; Dioonites borealis, Dawson; Podozamites lanceolatus, Lindley; Zamites Montana, Dawson; Z. acutipennis, Heer; Anomozamites acutiloba, Heer; Sphenozamites sp.; Antholites horridus, Dawson; Salisburia (Ginkgo) Sibirica, Heer; S. lepida, Heer; S. nana, Dawson; Baiera longifolia, Heer; Pinus Suskwaensis, Dawson; Sequoia Smittiana, Heer; Glyptostrobus Granlandicus, Heer; Taxodium cuncatum, Newberry.

From Canmore and Anthracite:--

Three of the above species, namely, Asplenium martinianum, Zamites Montana, and Dioonites borealis. The following are additional:—

Equisetum lyellii, Mantell; Angiopteridium Canmorense, Dawson; Pectopteris browniana, Dunker; Cladophlebis jalcata, Fontaine; Aspidum fredericksburgense, Fontaine; Leptostrobus longifolius, Fontaine; Pinus nordenskioldii, Heer; P. anthraciticus, Dawson; Sphenolepidum pachyphyllum, Fontaine.

The series from Moose mountain contains the following:-

Dryopteris fredericksburgensis (Font.), Knowlt.; Cycadites longifolius (Font.), Knowlton; Sagenopteris mantelli (Dunk), Schenk; Athrotaxopsis tenuicaulis, Font.; Sagenopteris, n. sp., Thyrsopteris meckiana, Font.; Sequoia heterophylla, Vel.; Sequoia smittiana, Heer; Sagenopteris elliptica, Font.; Baieropsis pluripartita, Font.; Podozamites longifolius, Emmons.; Podozamites lanecolatus (L and H), Schimp: Thyrsopteris insignis, Font.; Thyrsopteris pecopteroides, Font.; Cladophlebis falcata, Font.; Zamites arcticus, Gopp.; Ginkgo huttoni magnifolia, Font.; Cladophlebis constricta, Font.; Cladophlebis distans, Font. (?): Nilsonia, n. sp.

In the footbills traces of a flora intermediate between the Kootanie and Dakota are found in the Mill Creek beds and in the Moose Mountain section, which is there assigned to the Dakota.

Dakota and transition beds.

The Mill Creek flora embraces the following forms:-

Cleichenia gracilis, Heer; G. kurriana, Dawson; Dicksonia munda, Dawson; Asplenum albertum, Dawson; Williamsonia recentior, Dawson; Platanus heeri, Lesq.; P. affinis, Lesq.; Liquidambar integrifolium, Lesq.; Alnites insignis, Dawson; Macclintockia cretacea, Heer; Proteoides daphnogenioides, Heer; Cinnamomum canadense, Dawson; Laurophyllum debile, Dawson; Laurus crassinervis, Dawson; Aralia rotundata, Dawson; Aralia westonii, Dawson; Hedera ovalis, Lesq.; Magnolia magnifica, Dawson; Paliurus montanus, Dawson; Paliurus ovalis, Dawson; Juglandites cretacea, Dawson.

From the Moose Mountain section of the Dakota beds the following forms have been determined:—

Carpolithus ternatus, Font.; Fruits, probably of Ginkgo; Sphenolepidium sternbergianum densiflorum, Heer; Ginkgo lepida, Heer; Ginkgo sibirica, Heer; Ginkgo, sp., male inflorescence.; Athrotaxopsis tenuicaulis, Font.; Nilsonia californica, Font.; Ginkgo huttoni, Heer; Thyrsopteris brevipennris, Font.

#### Judith River formation, Belly River of Dawson.

From banks of the Belly river:-

Pistia corrugata, Lesq.; Lemna scutata, D.; Brasenia antiqua, Dawson; Populus latidentata, Dawson; Acer Saskatchuense, Dawson; Sequoia Reichenbachii, Dawson.

From Pine and Peace rivers:-

Asplenium niobrara, D.; Cycadites unjiga, Dawson; Carpolithes horridus, Dawson; Glyptostroba graeellimus, Lesq.; Sequoia reichenbachii, Heer; Torreia dicksonoides. Dawson; Ficus maxima, Dawson; Fagus proto-nucifera, Dn.; Laurophyllum debile, Dn.; Protoides longus, Heer; Betula sp.; Populites cyclophylla, Heer; Diospyros nitida, Dawson; Magnolia tenuifolia, Lesq.; M. magnifica, Dawson; Menispermites reniformis, Dn.; Protophyllum leconteanum, Lesq.; P. borcale, Dn.; P. rugosum, Lesq.

From Moose mountain:-

Populus elliptica. Newb.; Betulites, sp.; Dioonites, sp.; Asplenium niobrara, Dn.; Athrotaxopsis tennicaulis. Font.; Asplenium dicksonianum, Heer; Thyrsopteris pecopteroides. Font.; Protophyllum haydenii, Lesq.; Cissites, sp.; Ginkgo baynesiana, Dn.: Ginkgo sibirica, Heer; Paliurus cretaceus, Lesq.; Paliurus ovalis, Dn.: Salix, sp.; Quercus rhamnoides, Lesq.; Juglans crassipes (?), Heer; Angiopteridium strictinerve (?), Sphenopteris johnstrupi, Heer; Sequoia smittiana, Heer; Sequoia cuncata, Newb.; Sequoia reichenbachi, Heer; Sequoia ambigua, Heer; Alnites grandifolia, Newb.

Many of these forms are of a Dakota type, but the formation seems to be situated above the horizon of the Colorado group.

#### Edmonton and Lower Laramie of Saskatchewan.

Plants collected :---

Abietites tyrrellii, Dawson; Sequoia reichenbachii, Heer; Platanus Newberryana, Heer; Taxodium occidentale, Newberry; Taxites Olriki, Heer; Lemna (spirodella) scutata, Dawson; Platanus nobilis, Newberry; Castanea, sp.; Sapindus affinis, Newberry; Esculus antiqua, Dawson; Trapa borealis, Heer; T. microphylla, Lesquereux.

## Paskapoo and Laramie.

The flora of this formation has been preserved in the sandstones as leaves and fossilized woods; coal seams occur, but not in as great number as in the Edmonton. As the plants are scattered through the formation a greater variety have been found, many of which possibly may be found in the lower part and in the Edmonton. The list is a long one, but has not been compiled hitherto into one. The determinations are by Sir J. W. Dawson and D. P. Penhallow.

List of Tertiary plants:-

Onoclea sensibilis, Newberry; Sphenopteris guyottii, Lesq.; 'S. blomstrandi, Heer; Lastrea fisheri, Heer; Davallia (Stenoloma) tenuifolia, Linn; Equisetum arcticum, Heer; Thuga interrupta, Newberry; Sequoia conttsii, Heer; S. nordenskioldii, Heer; S. langsdorfii, Heer; Glyptostrobus europeus, Brngt.; Podocarpites tyrrellii, Dawson; Taxodium occidentale, Newberry; T. distichum miocenum, Heer; Taxites olriki, Heer; Lemna (spirodella) scutata, Dawson; Phragmites sp.; Scirpus sp.; Platanus nobilis, Newberry; P. raynoldsii, Newberry; Castanca sp.; Quercus sp.; Q. ellisiana, Lesq.; Glyptostrobus europeus, Heer; Typha sp.; Majanthemophyllum grandifolium, Penhallow; Clintonia oblongifolia, Penhallow; Populus ungeri, Lesq.; P. obtrita, Dawson; P. daphnogenoides, Ward; P. richardsoni, Heer; P. acerifolia, Newberry; P. artica, Heer; P. genetrix, Newberry; P. nervosa, Newberry; Salix raana, Heer; S. laramiana, Dawson; Sassafras selwynii, Dawson; Corylus americana fossilis, Newberry; C. macquarrii, Forbes; Alnites grandifolia, Newberry; Carya antiquorum, Newberry; Juglans leconteana, Lesq.; J. rugosum, Lesq.; J. Schimperi, Lesq.; J. rhamnoides, Lesq.; J. occidentalis, Newberry; J. laurifolia, Knowlton; J. acummata, A Braum; Viburnum ovatum, Penhallow; V. saskatchuense, Dawson; V. asperum, Newberry; V. Calgarianum, Dawson; V. oxycoccoides, Dawson; V. lanccolatum, Newberry; Sapindus affinis, Newberry; Æsculus antiqua, Dawson; Symphorocarpophyllum albertum, Dawson; Paliurus columbii, Heer; Cornus rhamnefolia, Web.; Cercis parvifolia, Lesq.; Phyllites venosus, Newberry; P. carneosus, Newberry; P. caparinoides, Newberry; Nelumbium saskatchuense, Dawson; Trapa borealis, Heer; Catalpa erassifolia, Newberry.

#### GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE FORMATIONS AND AREAS.

A general résumé of the extent and coal content of the measures of the three coal horizons previously enumerated is here discussed, with references to reports in which full details may be found. The lowest horizon is discussed first.

# Kootanie Formation.

This being at the base of the Cretaceous, and near the limestone beds which represent the Carboniferous and Devonian, is exposed only in and near the Rocky mountains. The faults and uplifts which bring up the limestone beds have also elevated these coal measures, but a great part has been denuded. As the general system of mountain building for the outer ranges of the mountains is a series of fault blocks dipping mostly to the west, these blocks have often remnants on their rear slopes of the overlying Kootanie, and the coal measures are usually to be found against the next succeeding fault block. Within the mountains the coal fields are generally found in long narrow strips between the ranges. The thickness of the formation which is coal-bearing reaches a maximum in the Elk River valley of 4,700 feet, in which there are twentytwo workable seams. The minimum is to the east, and in the foothills has been found to be not much over 200 feet, with only three good coal seams. In addition to the Alberta areas the Kootanic is also found on the western slope within the Province of British Columbia. This is the Elk River or Crowsnest field—perhaps the most important in Canada.

The Alberta areas are not individually as extensive, but are distributed from near the International Boundary to near the Athabaska river.



1890—2a—p. 32

The base of the measures is generally marked by a heavy bed of sandstone, above which is a succession of sandstones and shales rich in coal seams, varying in thickness in the different fields. The top of the formation where the coal seams are found is marked by coarse conglomerate in the southern areas, but finer toward the north,

## BRITISH COLUMBIA AREAS.<sup>1</sup>

The areas in British Columbia, on the Elk river, are divided into two portions. The southern one-for which Fernie is the largest shipping point—has a length north and south of about thirty miles, and a maximum width of twelve or thirteen miles, with an estimated area of 230 square miles. The coal-bearing rocks have in several sections been found to have a thickness as great as 4,700 feet. In this area there are twenty-two workable seams, with a total of 216 feet of coal, 100 feet of which are estimated as workable. This would give a total workable coal content for the district of 22,600,000,000 tons.

The coal is a high grade bituminous, occasionally running into anthracitic. The majority of the seams are used for the manufacture of coke, but steam coal is a product as well. The collieries are situated at Coal Creek, near Fernie, Michel, Morrissey and Hosmer. The northern part of this coal field extends from about twenty-four miles north of Michel creek, to the height of land at the Kananaskis river, a distance of nearly forty miles. The width does not exceed seven miles as a maximum, and toward the north diminishes to a vanishing point at the source of the Kananaskis.

The area has been computed to be about 140 square miles, and the number of workable coal seams is large. In one place, Aldridge creek, for example, it is estimated at sixteen square miles, with a total thickness of 163 fect of coal. If 100 feet be extracted, then, on the assumption that the whole area of 140 miles is of equal value, the total coal may be estimated at, say, 100,000,000 tons per square mile, or a total of 14,000,000,000 tons.

## ALBERTA AREAS.

The areas in Alberta crossed by the Crows Nest branch of the Canadian Pacific railway within the mountains, including those mined at Coleman, Frank, Lille, Belleview and several other collieries, are discussed under the two following headings:----

# Coleman Area.<sup>2</sup>

The Coleman area is a narrow belt, or fault block, with the measures dipping to the west. It can be considered to have a breadth of one and a half miles, and its longitudinal extension, although not definitely known.

1890 - 3

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Sum. Rep., G. S. Dept., 1900, pp. 85-95.
 Sum. Rep., G. S. Dept., 1901, pp. 75-79.
 Sum. Rep., G. S. Dept., 1905, pp. 59-60.
 <sup>2</sup>Sum. Rep., G. S. Dept., 1902, pp. 167-179.

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

is approximately thirty miles. The measures are known to have seams aggregating over 100 feet of coal, and if 50 feet be assumed for workable thickness, this represents a total of 2,000,000,000 tons.

## Blairmore-Frank Area.<sup>1</sup>

The Blairmore-Frank area is irregular in outline, and probably twentyfive miles long by two to three miles wide. The coal content is probably over 50 feet of workable coal; though possibly not all of it can be reached, owing to the many faults and flexures in the formation. An estimate of fifty square miles, from which say 30 feet might possibly be won, would give for this area approximately 1,500,000,000 tons. In general character, the coal in the Coleman, Blairmore, and Frank areas is a bituminous coking, and steam coal, with from 10 per cent to 14 per cent ash.

# Livingstone Area.<sup>2</sup>

An important area not yet thoroughly prospected is crossed by Livingstone, Highwood, and Sheep Creek upper waters. On the south branch of Sheep creek important seams have been discovered, and it may be assumed that, within an area of sixty miles in length, workable seams underlie, averaging more than a mile in width. The quantity of coal available can only be approximately estimated; but if 30 feet only be assumed as a probable thickness, the total available might amount to 1,500,000,000 tons.

## Moose Mountain Area.<sup>3</sup>

The Moose Mountain area south of Morley forms an oval ring, embracing an exposure of limestone forming Moose mountain. The beds are much thinner than within the ranges, and show an evident tendency toward a loss of coal also. Two seams of coal have been opened on the east side of the mountain, of 7 and 8 feet in thickness, respectively. In each of the seams the character continues to be of good grade steam coal, as the appended analyses will show. The formation is cut by several streams, the valleys of which give access to the seams, and a great deal of this coal will be mined. Further prospecting in this area is reported, and a thick seam of 20 feet added to the above coal content.

The area is, roughly speaking, twenty-five miles long; and as it encircles the mountain, an average width for this length may be taken as one mile of available ground. This area, with 15 feet of coal, should produce 250,000,000 tons.

# Cascade Area.<sup>4</sup>

The Cascade area extends from south of Kananaskis river to within about twelve miles of the Saskatchewan. The coal measures are not

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Sum. Rep., G. S. Dept., 1902, pp. 167-179. <sup>2</sup>Sum. Rep., G. S. Dept., 1903, pp. 83-87. <sup>3</sup>Sum. Rep., G. S. Dept., 1905, p. 67. Moose Mountain district, by D. D. Cairnes, No. 968.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Part B, Annual Report, Vol. I. (1885). Part D, Vol. II. (1886). Sum. Rep., 1903, p. 88. Sum. Rep., 1904, p. 107. Caseade Coal Basin, No. 949.



CANMORE COAL MINE, ALBERTA.

1890—3a—p. 34.

continuous throughout this whole extent, but are interrupted by denudation and folds at the headwaters of the Cascade and Panther rivers. The beds to the south of Kananaskis river are divided in the centre by an anticline into two arms that narrow to two folds, which gradually pass upward, and are eroded away. North of this stream to the Bow valley there is a thick block of measures dipping to the southwest, with a decided trough in the upper members of the series. At the northern end there are ten coal seams, each over 4 feet in thickness: the thickest of the upper ones reaching 15 feet. The total of these seams amounts to 68 feet.

From Wind mountain northward the masses are planed off to the slope of the sides of the Bow valley, and at Canmore mining is all below the level of the entrances, and the beds are found very much folded. North of the Bow the coal in a large block east of Cascade mountain is being mined from the Cascade river at Bankhead.

No great area of coal land can be looked for between the Cascade and Panther rivers; though there are some beds not eroded from the hills at the centre of the valley. North of the latter stream several seams have been found. North of Red Deer river the section shows fifteen seams, between 4'-6", and 11 feet in thickness, giving a total of 94 feet.

The coal found in the various parts of the area varies in composition from anthracite, to bituminous.

In the portion on the Cascade river and south to the Kananaskis, the lower seams may be said to be anthraeite, or anthracitic; while in some places, the upper ones approach bituminous. In the northern part of the trough, north of the Red Deer, bituminous coals are found. Any estimate of the total amount of the anthracite would be entirely tentative, as the coal varies in hardness; but in an area forty miles long, and half a mile wide, the lower seams should be nearly all anthracite; and if we allow only 24 feet as the available part of these seams, we have a total of 400,000,000 tons of anthracite. The softer grades over the same area should amount to as much, and, allowing a working thickness of 50 feet in the area north of the Red Deer-ten square miles-and a similar amount for the Wind Mountain area, there should be a total of 1,200,000,000 tons.

East of this Cascade basin there are only two areas that appear to contain coal of economic importance.

# Palliser Area.<sup>1</sup>

This area is crossed by Panther river, which almost divides it into two parts. The total coal area available is not over six square miles.

The coal seams are not many in number, and a 5 foot seam might be mined over a limited portion, so that a total of 20,000,000 tons may be estimated as the total possibilities of the area.

## Costigan Area.<sup>2</sup>

This area lies to the east of the Palliser, and is a better block of coal

 $1890 - 3\frac{1}{2}$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Cascade Coal Basin, No. 969, p. 34.
<sup>2</sup>Cascade Coal Basin, No. 969, p. 35, and Sum. Rep., 1907, pp. 38-40. Sum. Rep., 1904, pp. 116-121.

rocks. The seams are not numerous, however, and although four or five are known on the western edge of the basin, there appear to be only two workable seams with about 8 feet of coal outeropping at the east. The area is triangular, with the widest part along Panther river, extending north to the Red Deer river. The possible area to be mined is perhaps less than twelve square miles, and the total coal on this assumption is about 60,000,000 tons.

# Sheep Creek Areas.

Northeast of the extreme range of the Cascade coal basin, two areas are known to occur within the mountains; but as they have been very slightly prospected, no estimate of their extent has been made, other than their delineation on the map.

# Bighorn Basin.<sup>1</sup>

From the Saskatchewan north, an outer range of mountains reaches nearly to the Brazeau river. Behind this the coal measures are exposed on several streams, and are found to contain about 60 feet of workable coal. The character is bituminous, and probably coking. The area is not well defined, but is known to be thirty miles long, and workable in some parts for a width of two miles. If an attempt at an estimate of the total tonnage is made on the basis of this area, it might be safe to assume thirty square miles, with a thickness of 50 feet of coal, which would give 1,400,000,000 tons.

The best section of the measures is obtained on the south branch of the Brazeau river. Nine seams varying from 14'-5" to 3'-11" are found, with a total thickness of 66'-4" of workable coal.

Other coal areas north and east of this, near the mountains, are reported, but it is in a country not fully mapped. If it can be assumed that the same measures are again exposed, the estimate of the available coal can be considerably added to. Between the Brazeau and the Saskatchewan a second outer range of limestone hills can be seen, and this would indicate other coal areas, provided the measures do not thin out, as they do to such an alarming extent from the Cascade basin eastward through the Costigan, or from the south end of the Cascade eastward in the Moose mountains.

# BELLY RIVER COAL FORMATION.<sup>2</sup>

The second coal horizon lies above the Kootanie, and is separated from it by dark marine shales, which represent a period of depression in which this part of the continent was below sea level. The rise which followed was arrested when the surface of this deposit reached sea level, and vegetation again spread over the plain. The remains of this vegeta-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Sum. Rep., G. S. Dept, 1906, pp. 72-73. Sum. Rep., G. S. Dept., 1907, p. 33. <sup>2</sup>Report on the Region in the Vicinity of the Bow and Belly rivers. G. M. Dawson, Report of Progress, 1882-4, Part C.



1890—3b—p. 36.

.

tion, compressed to coal, form an important field; for although the seams are not thick, the quality in the western portion of the exposed part is above the general average of lignite, and approaches true coal. In Saskatchewan it has so far been found to contain very thin seams of inferior coal in the northern part of the area, and possibly a 4 ft. seam in the southern border.

The general distribution of the rocks of this formation, as exposed at the surface, is shown on the map (No. 1,010). The shape of the area there shown, is roughly that of a duck's head and neck, and over the part comprising the head, few exposures of coal are noted; but there are chances that settlers may find in their wells indications of coal. This portion owes its exposure to a slight anticline in the beds which brings them to the surface along a line that follows the direction of the roll. The other portion, the neck, is the great depression, too wide to be called a valley, into which the waters of the Belly, Bow, and Red Deer rivers, drain. The formation westward disappears beneath the trough which runs through McLeod northward past Calgary, but reappears in several narrow bands in the foothills. At the northwest corner of the map, in the Peace River country, two areas in which coal is found are regarded as of the same age as the Belly River formation.

The principal exposures of coal in this formation are on the Belly river near Lethbridge. The coal is of a better grade than in the beds above it in the same vicinity.

South of Lethbridge the exposures include a few on the Milk River ridge, and one on St. Mary river about six miles above its mouth, with a thickness of 3'-8''. At Lethbridge the main seam is 5'-6'', and is mined at several localities nearby. Other seams are noted below the mouth of Little Bow river—one of 3'-3''; and, ten miles above Medicine Hat, a 4 ft. seam is exposed in the river bank. At Stair two seams, 4 feet and 5'-3'', were mined for a time. The thicker one reappears below the bend, and has been traced as far as twenty-five miles below Medicine Hat.

Small seams have been found as far as the mouth of Red Deer river. On this stream three seams are known below the mouth of Bull Pound creek, having thicknesses of 1'-3", 1'-6", and 3'-6", which are evidently at about the same position in the series as the Lethbridge seams. On Bow river the Lethbridge seam is represented by a 4'-6" seam, in tp. 17, R. 17, west of the 4th meridian, and, according to Dawson's map, should pass the Canadian Pacific railway near Bantry station.

On the eastern slope of the depression the Lethbridge seams should be represented by the coal found around the western base of the Cypress hills; the whole formation underlying the rocks forming that elevation. Near Irvine station a 4 ft. seam has been found, which has unfortunately not been analysed; but it is probably lignite.

The continuation of the beds eastward under the rocks of the plains can only be conjectured; but it is thought that they may thin out considerably and lose their coal-bearing character. Such occurrences as the drift coal below Prince Albert, and coal in the drift near Souris. Manitoba, are possibly evidences of this continuation.

#### GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

# In the Foothills.<sup>1</sup>

In the strip which runs through the foothills large portions are not prospected, but for one area at least we have more details. This comprises the foothills south of the main line of the Canadian Pacific railway, as far as Highwood river. On the Stoney reserve, south of Morley station, there is a 6 ft. seam in this formation. Several exposures on Jumpingpound and Elbow rivers have workable seams. The old Sheep Creek coal mine, south branch Sheep creek, is in this formation. Seams are reported south of this on Highwood river. Near Kananaskis station, the Rocky Mountain outer range overrides these beds, but it is not known whether or not they contain coal. Seams of lignitic coal in the mountains probably belong to this formation, since they appear to be higher beds than the coal-bearing ones just within the mountains farther down the stream, and identified as Kootanie.

# Peace River.<sup>2</sup>

Two areas of these rocks are known in the Peace River country: one in Alberta reaching from Smoky river to the valley of Peace river, and extending northwesterly up that stream. Thin seams only are known. An analysis of coal from one of these on Smoky river is given.

Nearer the mountains, in the area belonging to British Columbia, better exposures have been found; and near the canyon of the Peace river, seams as thick as 9 feet are reported, though most of those from which analyses were obtainable, are of scarcely workable dimensions.

## Area.

The area over which the Belly River formation is exposed is not far short of 25,000 square miles. If a workable seam of 4 feet were found to occur under this area, an enormous amount of coal would eventually be procured from the earth. This estimate would probably be excessive. Take as productive a total of this 5,000 square miles, with 4 feet of coal: the figures for tonnage would approximate to 13,000,000,000 tons.

## Edmonton-Laramie Coal Formations.<sup>3</sup>

In Saskatchewan, the Laramie formation occupies the summit of some of the plateaus, and portions of elevations such as the Cypress hills. It is quite evident that, from a great portion of the plains these rocks have been worn away, and what remains is merely the lower portion of the formation which is generally coal-bearing.

In Alberta the coal-bearing portion is called Edmonton formation, and forms there a trough filled along the centre by heavy sandstone

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Moose Mountain district. By D. D. Cairnes, No. 968. <sup>a</sup>Report of Progress, 1875-6, pp. 6, 53. Report of Progress, 1879-80, pp. 117, 119, 134-136 B. Report of Progress, 1882-1884, pp. 25-39 M. <sup>a</sup>Report on Northern Alberta, Annual Report, 1886, Vol. II., Part E, and Report of Progress, 1873-4, pp. 17-65.

deposits of Tertiary age—the Paskapoo series. This trough widens towards the north, and also flattens, exposing a larger area of coal rocks than in the southern part. The productive area, therefore, forms a band surrounding the central sandstone portion, and dipping under it. On the eastern side the re-appearance from below is often accompanied by more or less disturbance, such as folds or waves, and faults. In this portion the effect of pressure has consolidated the coal to a greater extent, hence its character is improved.

The general description of the coal horizons of the Edmonton formation is summarized in Mr. J. B. Tyrrell's report on Northern Alberta, and is concise enough to be inserted in this sketch. On page 148 E of Vol. II, Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1886, he says:—

"Of lignite coals, the only seam of any considerable thickness at present known in the Paskapoo series (just above this coal formation) outerops on the North Saskatchewan, twelve miles above the mouth of Yapeoo or Buck creek, in township 49, range 7, west of the 5th principal meridian. The outerop of the seam is very much obscured by land slides, but in one place a thickness of 15 feet of lignitic coal was measured, and the bottom of the seam was not seen. In another place, five miles distant, this seam was seen to have a thickness of 8 feet. Taking, therefore, 11'-6'' as the mean thickness of this seam throughout the five miles down the river, and assuming that it extends for at least a mile over either side of the river valley, this area would be underlaid by 140,000,000 tons of lignitic coal. This appears to be the same coal horizon that is represented by a thin seam both on the upper part and near the mouth of Paskapoo or Blindman river, and at the trail crossing on Rosebud creek.

"At the top of the Edmonton series, between 400 and 500 feet below the last mentioned seam, there is a very persistent coal horizon that is seen cropping out on the North Saskatchewan with a thickness of 25 feet, on the Red Deer with a thickness of 10 feet, on Devils Pine creek with a thickness of 4'-6'', on Threehills creek with a thickness of over 2 feet, and on Kneehills creek with a thickness of 4 feet. It is impossible, at present, to compute the enormous amount of lignite, but the following figures may be given as the quantity that may be relied on with considerable certainty as occurring in the immediate vicinity of some of the above outcrops.

"On the North Saskatchewan the seam was seen to extend in a straight line for three miles, retaining its thickness of 25 feet; and for several miles farther, large outcrops were seen that could not easily be measured. It was also, in one place, seen to extend a mile back from the river. If we take then a length of three miles of this seam, a width of a mile on each side of the valley, and a thickness of 20 feet, in order to allow for any local constrictions, this small area would be found to contain over 150,000,000 tons. On the Red Deer river the seam contains 12,500,000 tons per square mile; on Devils Pine creek, 5,500,000 tons per square mile; on Kneehills creek, 5,000,000 tons per square mile, and in the valley of this latter stream the seam was traced for from two to three miles down the creek. The line of outcrop of this seam has, therefore, been traced more or less continuously for 180 miles, and as will be seen by referring to the preceding pages, the lignite coals at the outcrops were of good quality.

"Throughout the Edmonton series there are various other coal seams of greater or less extent, many of which will be opened as the country becomes more fully developed; but the one that appears to be most persistent is found at a height of about 160 feet above the bottom of the series. At the mouth of Rosebud creek this seam was found to have a thickness of 6'-10'', while on Battle river and Meeting creek, it has a thickness of 4 feet, representing 5,000,000 tons per square mile. This is essentially the same coal horizon that is again seen at Edmonton, on the North Saskatchewan, though it is hardly likely that the same seam is continuous throughout."

#### Alberta: Localities of Exposures of Edmonton Coal.

Few exposures of coal are known south of the Little Bow river. This district has not, however, been thoroughly examined, and the proximity of the Lethbridge mines—which produce a better grade than most of the coals of this formation—has discouraged prospecting.

On the Bow river, near Crowfoot crossing, two seams of 3 feet, and 4-'6" respectively, seem to be worth working. A small mine has been opened on Crowfoot creek, by shaft, to a 9 ft. seam.

On Red Deer river, seams of 5 feet and 6 feet, are reported near the mouth of Rosebud river; and on a branch—Kneehills creek—a 4 ft. seam is exposed.

Near the outlet from Buffalo lake two seams outcrop, the lower one occupying 18 feet of beds. The lower part (3 feet) is good lignite; in the upper portion about 3 feet are also of fair quality. The upper seam outcrops above Tail creek, and it has a great thickness of shaly material interstratified with the coal; but there is at the top a clear bench of 5 feet of coal.

On Battle river a few of the seams of this horizon are exposed. At the mouth of Meeting creek a seam of 4'-6'' appears on the west bank, and others probably occur above this.

Under the town of Edmonton a couple of seams are being worked. These, though not above 6 feet in thickness, are of a good class for domestic use. The same seams underlie a large area in this vicinity, and are worked at many points. The principal mines are here, and at Morinville, north of Edmonton.

Skirting the edge of the sandstones which occupy the central part of the coal areas, it will be noticed on the map that, there is in the northern portion a persistent coal band. On the Red Deer river it appears to have only 5 feet of good coal in its upper part; but where this upper seam crosses the Saskatchewan above Edmonton it is a very valuable deposit, which is generally spoken of as the Big seam. This has 25 feet of coal, divided, 10 feet from the top, by 12 inches of shale. The continuation of this seam crosses the Pembina river, near the location adopted by the Grand Trunk Pacific, and will here certainly be mined. There are several heavy coal seams exposed, showing thicknesses of 26



feet, 10 feet, 13 feet, and a lower one of 6 feet. Analyses of these are given in the table.

Exploration of the northern continuation of the field has been limited; the outlining of the area being about all that has been attempted. Heavy beds of coal are found on the Athabaska above McLeod river, that may represent the horizon of the big seam of the Saskatchewan. In the narrow band that intervenes between the sandstone of the centre of the trough and the disturbed area of the foothills, these coal beds undoubtedly reappear, and valuable coal beds have been found in them. There are probable repetitions of these beds all through the foothills as the latter, especially to the north, are formed of rocks which have been faulted along lines parallel to the mountain ranges, so that the beds are repeated many times. In the country along the route to the Yellowhead pass, coal-bearing rocks of this formation are found close to the mountains.

The geological structure of this area is not well known, and, therefore, there is no attempt on the map to indicate the seams or coal areas. On the Pembina, Brazeau, and Saskatchewan, heavy lignite seams are known to outcrop in the band as marked. An analysis of the coal at Rocky Mountain House, near the confluence of the Clearwater and Saskatchewan, shows it to be of better grade than that farther down the river.

On Red Deer river a 10 ft. seam, in range VII, west of the 5th meridian, is of this horizon, and west of Cochrane, at the Old Bow River mine, two seams which are reported as being 4'-6'', and 7'-7'' thick, respectively, are certainly of better grade than anything east of this point.

This band crosses Sheep creek near the forks of the north and south branches, and lignites may there be looked for. On Highwood river a small seam is noted in range II, which is probably in this horizon.

Behind the Porcupine hills the beds have not been traced, but nearing the Crowsnest river they are found again. A 7 ft. seam near Cowley is probably in the Edmonton formation, as well as others on Pincher creek.

It is impossible to make any just estimate of the total amount of coal in this formation, as the area over which it is spread is so extensive, and the thickness of the coal seams so uncertain, that, an over-estimate would probably be the result.

South of Bow river the eastern portion does not seem to have much coal exposed. If we assume that from the Bow river north, to Edmonton, the formation will average a workable 6 ft. seam, this alone, with its area of 10,800 square miles, would give a total of 60,000,000,000 tons. Part of this area would not be productive; but on the other hand the heaviest seams at the top of the formation go under the sandstone capping of the trough, and may be reached from the area not here considered as coal-bearing. Again, the northern portion not here considered in the estimate, will certainly be able to furnish many millions of tons. The strip near the foothills is more certain in its coal-bearing possibilities, as seams reported as high as 20 feet in thickness are found north of the Saskatchewan, and at intervals, smaller ones are known near the boundary, to the south. This area may roughly be called 400 miles long, by 6 miles wide, or over 2,000 square miles. This, with an average of 6 feet of coal, represents a possibility of 11,000,000,000 tons of good lignite: even approaching true coal in many places.

#### Saskatchewan .1reas.<sup>1</sup>

This is the portion of the Edmonton-Laramie previously referred to, which is not subdivided as in Alberta into two formations. The exposures of Laramie coal are mainly in the southern portions of Saskatchewan and Manitoba. Besides the areas shown on the map, it may be noted that, others in the north, especially on the summits of the more elevated portions, may be found by boring through the surface soil, and the possibilities of supplying the northern parts of the treeless country with serviceable fuel will be much increased. Reports of coal seams having been found in well borings near Prince Albert, have also been heard, but no definite information is at hand.

In the Cypress hills, and on the Coteau, these beds occur in the elevated portions of the country; but east of the Coteau there seems to be a basin in which they dip down to the east, and so underlie the area traversed by the Souris river. The erosion of the valley of this stream in its great bend south into Dakota has separated the Souris area from its continuation in southern Manitoba, which is found again in Turtle mountain.

The area that is best known is the vicinity of Estevan on the Souris. Mining has been carried on here for several years. The seams are found exposed on the river banks, and located elsewhere by boring. An 8 ft. seam is mined, though on some of the properties, near Bienfait, this is thickened up to 15 feet. Over a large part there are, per section, at least 7,000,000 tons of lignite available. Eight townships of this vicinity would, therefore, have a possible 2,000,000,000 tons. Coal will be found north to near Weyburn station, and west of this, outcrops have been recorded on the Souris, in tp. 3, R. 15. Along the International Boundary, in about the same longitude, seams are exposed on Big Muddy creek, draining Willowbunch lake. These are of low grade lignite, and the seams are respectively 3 feet and 5 feet in thickness. At the crossing of Poplar river, in tp. 1, R. 29, west of the 2nd meridian, there is an exposure of an 18 ft. seam of lignite of about the same quality of coal as at Souris river.

Near the old Mounted Police post at Wood mountain, seams of 6 and 5 feet respectively have been opened, and have proved good domestic fuel. The same may be said of exposures at Willowbunch settlement. West of this the lignite beds underlie portions of the Swift-current plateau, In the Cypress hills a 4 ft. seam is recorded at the head of Lodgepole creek; so that, with the scattered areas in which coal seams have been found, exclusive of the Souris area, there are nearly 4,000 square miles on which there is good chance of finding coal. This area is capable of producing, for every foot thickness of coal worked, 3,720,000,000 tons, which, with the smallest workable thickness of 4 feet, means 13,000,000,000 tons.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Ann. Report, Vol. I., 1885, part C. Ann. Report, Vol. XV., 1902-3, part F.



Photo., G. M. Dawson.

CYPRESS HILLS, FROM BIG PLUME CREEK, 1883.

## Manitoba 1

The elevation called Turtle mountain, near the International Boundary in Manitoba, rises above a plain of denudation which is underlain by shales of the upper part of the Cretaceous. The hill is composed mostly of sandy beds belonging to the top of the formation, some of which are undoubtedly of the same age as the Edmonton series. Lignite seams have been found near the base where the surface deposit is easily penetrated. Higher up the slope there is a thicker mantle of drift, and owing to there being less settlement on the higher ground, this part remains unprospected, so that the known occurrences are as yet confined to the lower slopes. On the summit of the hill coal is reported in two places. The thickest seam so far found is between 6 and 8 feet, representing 5,000,000 to 7,000,000 tons per square mile.

The available area so far known does not exceed forty-eight square miles, but if only a workable seam of 4 feet were found, the available coal for this area would be 160,000,000 tons.

# CLASSIFICATION OF COAL.

In the preceding description and estimate of coal content it is intimated that there is a great variety in the quality of the coals there mentioned. Our knowledge of these is gleaned from the analyses which have been made from time to time. In the earliest there seemed to be a tendency to disregard the moisture content. and some of the analyses are results obtained by slow coking. These give a different ratio between the fixed carbon and volatile matter from that obtained by fast coking. Fortunately in the majority of the analyses—especially with those made since 1880 the fast coking process was used, consequently a comparison of the coals so treated is possible. It is also assumed that, none of the samples which reached the assayers retained all the moisture originally contained, but were practically air dried.

#### Various ratios used.

Various schemes have been suggested for classification. In the classification of English coals, the ratio between the oxygen and hydrogen percentages is used, along with that of total carbon. A suggestion has also been made for a very complex classification, under which certain classes based upon carbon percentages are subdivided according to hydrogen percentage; a classification analogous to a division into generic and specific types. In Pennsylvania, for the harder coals, the practice has been to arrange the coals in order of fuel ratio: that is, the relation between the fixed carbon and the volatile combustible matter. This system of classification answers very well for the eastern coals; but when considerable moisture is present there is less distinction under it between the lignites and the bituminous coals than there should be. A classification of the lower grade coals, according to moisture content, is imperfect,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Summary Report, 1902, p. 191.

as under such a classification well solidified coals that do not break down on drying, but which are high in hygroscopic moisture, fall into the same class as poor lignites with the same moisture content.

#### Ratio Suggested.

In the scale recently adopted by the United States Geological Survey, namely, the relation between the total carbon and the total hydrogen, ultimate analysis of each sample is necessary; hence the use of this scale is applicable in but few of the records we have at our disposal; but to approximate the same relative scale I have suggested using our proximate analyses and combining both the fuel ratio and the moisture content in what might be called the "split volatile ratio," as discussed in a paper before the Canadian Mining Institute, March, 1908.

In the classification which is introduced on a later page of the series of analyses for the coal fields of the prairie provinces, this ratio is used.

Split volatile ratio	Fixed carbon $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ Volatile combustible.
·	Moisture $+\frac{1}{2}$ Volatile combustible.
The resultant numerical val	ue for the ratio as above indicated, if ap-
plied to the following scale, giv	es the class to which the coal belongs.

#### Scale of Ratios.

Anthracite	15	սթ
Semi-anthracite	13	to 15
Anthraeitie coal	10	to 13
High earbon bituminous	6	to 10
Bituminous	3.5	to 6
Low carbon bituminous	3	to 3.5
Lignitic coal	2.5	to 3
Lignite	1.0	to 2.5

To illustrate the working of this scheme, a series of analyses in which the calorific value of the coals is also obtainable, have been recalculated to enable the three elements: water, volatile combustible, and fixed earbon content, to make a constant quantity (in this case 100), and the analyses then plotted, so that, inspection of the diagram will give a better indication of the relative values.

The following table gives (1) the ordinary analysis; and (2) the recalculated amounts for ash free coal. This scheme is shown on diagram No. 1. The diagrammatic method lends itself very readily to comparisons of fuel values. On the upper portion is plotted, for each, the heat value in British thermal units, determined by experiment when reduced to ash free coal.

The great disparity in the results is in some instances known to be due to the samples having been from very much weathered outcrops. Those from inside mines are marked by a cross. These maintain a high average among their associates; but one is evidently given a higher place than it deserves, probably on account of the large percentage of ash in the sample analysed. In the event of a small decrease in ash in the sample
burned in the calorimeter, the result expanded for free coal might easily go too high.

The late experiments on the weathering of coal show enormous losses in calorific power after exposure to the air: and it can be assumed that, the majority of these samples are more or less affected, the mine samples along with the rest suffering thereby.

The only series of tests that we can rely upon as being of fresh coal are, the United States tests inaugurated at St. Louis. An approximate maximum line is drawn on the diagram by inference from the same class of coals from this series.

A minimum line might also, in a few cases, be got by selecting specimens from the outcrop, and testing them.

TABLE OF ANALYSES TO SHOW	RANGE	or COALS	ant ni a	DISTRIC	r. (Ex)	panded a	nalyses ca	alculated	for clea	r coal.)
			LIGN	UTE.						
Locality.	Split volatile ratio.	Moisture	Volarile combust- ible.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	13 T. U. of Sample.	Moisture	Volatile combust- ible.	Fixed Carbon.	B. T. U. for clean Coal.
South Saskatchewan, 10 miles above Medicine flat	1.83	16.82	31.90	-13 -98	7 -30	9259	18.14	34.41	47 .44	9988
Red Deer river, 7 miles above I lunter hill	2 5 0 4 2 5 1 2 2 1 1 2 1 4	$\begin{array}{c} 13 \cdot 06 \\ 14 \cdot 78 \\ 9 \cdot 84 \end{array}$	33.75 30.48 31.92	$\frac{44 \cdot 17}{48 \cdot 67}$	$\begin{array}{c} 9.02 \\ 6.07 \\ 18.80 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 9046 \\ 9520 \\ 8964 \end{array}$	$\frac{14.35}{15.73}$	37 -10 32 -45 39 -33	48 -55 51 -82 48 -55	9943 10135 11044
Red Deer river: mouth of Rosebud river. Bow river: Grassy island	$2.16 \\ 2.19$	13.08 11.90	34.50 35.02	48 ·34 47 ·15	4 -08 5 -93	9625 9853	$\frac{13.64}{12.65}$	35.97 37.23	50.40 50.12	10035 10047
Prairie creek, Athabaska river: 8 fu seam freet Tidmonton: seam 6 feet Athabaska, below McLeod river Bow river: Blackfoot crossing	2220 2220 232 320 320	$\begin{array}{c} 10.08\\ 12.89\\ 11.47\\ 11.91\end{array}$	$37 \cdot 54$ $33 \cdot 79$ $32 \cdot 09$ $33 \cdot 25$	$\begin{array}{c} 45\cdot07\\ 50\cdot57\\ 47\cdot79\\ 51\cdot51\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 7.29\\ 2.75\\ 8.65\\ 3.27\end{array}$	10007 9372 9763 9956	$\begin{array}{c} 10.73 \\ 13.25 \\ 12.55 \\ 12.31 \\ 12.31 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 40.49\\ 34.75\\ 35.13\\ 34.33\\ 34.33\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 48.61 \\ 52.00 \\ 51.98 \\ 53.31 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 10794 \\ 9637 \\ 10687 \\ 10292 \end{array}$
			LIGNITE	COALS.						
Belly river, below Little Bow river Belly river: main seam, Coal Banks	2 ·49 2 ·62	9.18 6.50	34 -97 38 -04	$49.00 \\ 47.91$	$\frac{6.85}{7.55}$	10478 11129	$\frac{9.85}{7.03}$	36.47 41.15	52.61 51.83	11247 12038
St. Mary river, 7 miles from Belly river	112.2.71	7 ·02	36.47	50.22	6.29	11331	7 -49	38.92	$53 \cdot 58$	12091

46

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

rame creck, Athaouska river: seam 30'' . Upper Belly river	2.79 2.90 2.98 2.98	$\begin{array}{c} 4.80\\ 3.91\\ 4.93\\ 6.12\end{array}$	33 ·25 38 ·01 33 ·55 33 ·55 31 ·92	$\begin{array}{c} 43.10\\ 46.75\\ 46.21\\ 49.88\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 18.91 \\ 111.33 \\ 15.31 \\ 12.08 \end{array}$	10116 11887 10579 10764	5.91 4.41 5.82 6.96	$\begin{array}{c} 41.00\\ 42.87\\ 39.61\\ 36.30\\ 36.30\\ \end{array}$	$53 \cdot 15$ $52 \cdot 73$ $54 \cdot 59$ $56 \cdot 73$	$\begin{array}{c} 12475 \\ 13405 \\ 12491 \\ 12243 \end{array}$
	L L	OW CAR	BON BI	TUMINO	US COAI					
Lundbreck: lower seam upper seam Pincher creek: farm Nanaino: Wellington mine Pine river: 5 miles above lower forks.	$\begin{array}{c} 3 \cdot 00 \\ 3 \cdot 10 \\ 3 \cdot 14 \\ 3 \cdot 29 \\ 3 \cdot 39 \\ 3 \cdot 39 \\ \end{array}$	2 5 3 3 3 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 5 3 5	$\begin{array}{c} 40 \cdot 66 \\ 32 \cdot 53 \\ 33 \cdot 19 \\ 33 \cdot 76 \\ 33 \cdot 76 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 47 \cdot 78 \\ 44 \cdot 38 \\ 52 \cdot 34 \\ 52 \cdot 64 \\ 48 \cdot 69 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 9.20 \\ 19.82 \\ 9.09 \\ 6.58 \\ 6.58 \\ 15.10 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 12236\\ 10764\\ 11234\\ 11234\\ 11331\end{array}$	2 2 5 5 4 2 2 2 5 5 9 0 2 8 4 9 2 8 8 4 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	$\begin{array}{c} 44.78\\ 44.78\\ 40.57\\ 36.54\\ 39.99\\ 39.76\\ \end{array}$	52.4955.3457.5956.3557.35	$\begin{array}{c} 13476\\ 13425\\ 13425\\ 12357\\ 13452\\ 13346\end{array}$
		BI	ONIMUT	US COA	L. ,					
Nanaimo: No. 5, Southfield	3 .71	2.08	35.78	56.26	5 -60	13261	2.20	37-90	06-69	14046
" : Harewood mine	3 -73	1 -58	33 ·84 35 ·27	52.17 57.04	11.85 5.85	12238	1.79	33.50 37.66	59 - 71 60 - 68	13883 14249
Marten creek: Peter seam	4.26	1.79	33 ·04	61 -55	3.62	14490	1.86	34-30	63 .84	15035
Comox Union mine: No. 5 pit	4 -35	1.08	31.24 28.43	57 -03	9.60 12.37	13261	1.19	34 66 32 -44	63 -35 65 -65	14669 13565
Marten creek: Jubilce seam	4 -59	1.89	30.41	63 .33	4 .37	14447	1.95	31.75	66.30	15108
South Brazeau: Seam No. 6	4.78	3.65 2.94	26.10	60.66	5.96	9976	4 ·26 3 ·13	24.86	70.77 69.12	11657 13707
" Big seam	4.99	1.20	26.89	61 -57	10.34	12456	1.39	30.34	68.27	13880
Comox Union Colliery: No. 5 pit	$5 \cdot 10$	1.32	27.72	63 -70	6.72	14191	1.42	29.98	$68 \cdot 60$	15213
South Brazeau: Kidd seam	5 :34	1.70	24.39	$62 \cdot 10$	11.81	11976	1.92	27.66	11-02	13579
" : Seam No. 2	5.76	- 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0	25.83	66.05	4.70	13510	1.14 - 0.06	27 - 83	71 -18	14558
I. AUTULI ZASKAUTHEWALL, COULD CLUCK	2.89	112	10.00	58.40	19.86	21001	2.18	10. 12	12.88	13659

	A	IGH CA	RBON B	TUMINO	US COA	I				
Locality.	Split volatile ratio.	Moisture	Volatile combust- ible.	Fixed Carbon.	Ash.	B. T. U. of Sample.	Moisture	Volatile combust- ible.	Fixed Carbon.	B. T. U. for clean Coal.
South Brazeau: Seam No. 1. Bighorn river: Seam No. 2. North Sackatelewan: Colin creck No. 4 South Brazeau: Seam No. 4. Bighorn river: Seam No. 3. Morrissey: 18 ft. seam. Coal creek, Fernie: 8 ft. seam. Michel: highest seam worked. Coal creek, Fernie: No. 3 mine.	$\begin{array}{c} 6 & 0 \\ 6 & 29 \\ 6 & 45 \\ 6 & 45 \\ 6 & 45 \\ 6 & 45 \\ 6 & 52 \\ 6 & 52 \\ 6 & 52 \\ 6 & 52 \\ 6 & 52 \\ 6 & 52 \\ 7 & 34$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 65 \cdot 10 \\ 68 \cdot 10 \\ 68 \cdot 10 \\ 68 \cdot 10 \\ 68 \cdot 10 \\ 69 \cdot 53 \\ 69 \cdot 53 \\ 71 \cdot 45 \\ 71 \cdot 45 \\ 71 \cdot 45 \\ 71 \cdot 45 \\ 71 \cdot 42 \\ 73 \cdot 17 \\ 72 \cdot 05 \\ 72 \cdot 05 \\ 72 \cdot 05 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 10 & 0.8 \\ 10 & 0.8 \\ 7 & 2.5 \\ 7 & 2.5 \\ 4 & 4.8 \\ 6 & 4.8 \\ 6 & 1.5 \\ 6 & 1.5 \\ 6 & 0.0 \\ 6 & 0.0 \\ 6 & 0.0 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 13200\\ 13448\\ 13789\\ 14146\\ 13712\\ 14146\\ 13712\\ 14935\\ 14935\\ 14935\\ 14935\\ 14935\\ 14935\\ 14935\\ 14935\\ 14935\\ 14935\\ 14284\\ 14284\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1 & -0.0 \\ 0 & -5.4 \\ 0 & -5.4 \\ 0 & -6.7 \\ 0 & -7.6 \\ 0 & -7.6 \\ 0 & -7.6 \\ 0 & -7.6 \\ 0 & -7.6 \\ 0 & -9.5 \\ 0 & $	$\begin{array}{c} 26.58\\ 25.68\\ 25.68\\ 25.68\\ 24.16\\ 224.14\\ 223.50\\ 23.11\\ 222.35\\ 21.99\\ 21.99\\ 21.99\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 72 \\ 72 \\ 73 \\ 73 \\ 74 \\ 74 \\ 74 \\ 75 \\ 76 \\ 75 \\ 76 \\ 76 \\ 76 \\ 76 \\ 76$	$\begin{array}{c} 14669\\ 14969\\ 14972\\ 14772\\ 15073\\ 15073\\ 15073\\ 15411\\ 15197\\ 15421\\ 15421\\ 15309\\ 15309\\ 15196\\ 15196\end{array}$
		Į.Α.	VTHRACI	TIC COA	Т.					
Morrissey: 18 ft. seam	11 -52	0.82	11.73	71.60	15 - 75	12858	26.0	13.92	85.11	15261
		S	EMI-ANT	HRACIT	ä					
Caseade river near Anthracite	14.15	0.71	10.79	80.93	7 - 57	14134	0 • 76	11.67	87 54	15292

GH CARBON BITTIMINOUS COAL

TABLE OF ANALYSES TO SHOW RANGE OF COALS IN THE DISTRICT. (Expanded Analyses calculated for clear coal). Concluded.

48

# GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.



.

THOUSANDS THOUSANDS 



So far it is apparent that no system of classification can be deemed perfect until the arrangement gives not only a perfect gradation from lignite to anthracite, but also a uniform, increasing or decreasing value in its heating properties. If the arrangement is by calorific value, then the bituminous coals should be at the head.

In order to judge by comparison between the carbon-hydrogen ratios and the split volatile, the series of coals given in the report on the operations of the coal-testing at St. Louis, 1904 (Professional Paper No. 48), page 169, are arranged in diagrammatic form under both ratios, and the calorific values plotted for each. The carbon-hydrogen ratio gives a very acceptable curve for the calorific values; but there are marked variations from it, which show several classed too high, and some too low.

With the same set of specimens, and using the proximate analyses of the air-dried coals, they have been rearranged by the split volatile ratio, and again plotted in the same manner. The curve for the poorer coals is steeper, but the arrangement does not show much more aberration from a normal curve than in the diagram for the carbon-hydrogen ratio. The classification adopted for the Canadian coals seems not to fit this series of analyses, on account of the greater degree of air drying that the Canadian samples have, apparently, been subjected to. The result is that probably, for fresh coals examined in the same manner as the St. Louis samples, the split volatile ratio for lignites should not go much above 2°25, and the other classes be lowered in like proportion.

### LIST OF COAL OCCURRENCES. ARRANGED BY SPLIT VOLATILE RATIO TYPE.

In this list the associated coals of Elk river, B.C., are included. Analysis of each will be found in the general list following this:—

	Thickness of seam.	Split volatile ratio.
Anthracite mine: Seam A Bankhead: Seam No. 2, B level Canmore: commercial sample Canmore mine: Seam No. 3	8'-7" 3'-10" 8'-0" 5'-0"	$24.17 \\ 16.35 \\ 15.71 \\ 15.33 \\ 15.30$

#### ANTHRACITE.

#### SEMI-ANTHRACITE,

Panther river, Palliser area: upper seam	5'-0"	14.28
Outcrop near Anthracite	4'-0"	14.15
Marsh mine	12'-0''	13.73
Panther river, Palliser area: lower seam	2'-0"	13.11

1890 - 4

# GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

### ANTHRACITIC COAL.

$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			
Canmore mine: commercial sample.       12.92         ": Sedlock prospect.       5'-6"         Sheep creek: Burns location.       8'.8"         Canmore mine: Sedlock prospect.       5'-6"         Marsh mine: section in gully near.       4'-6"         Panther river: south branch.       4'-0"         Marsh mine: section in gully near.       4'-0"         Sheep creek: Burns location.       9'-6"         Panther river: south branch.       4'-0"         Marsh mine: section in gully near.       4'-0"         Sheep creek: Burns location.       9'-6"         Sheep creek: Burns location.       9'-6"         Marsh mine: section in gully near.       4'-0"         Sheep creek: Burns location.       9'-6"         Sheep creek: Burns location.       9'-6"         Blairmore, Alta., coal from near.       9'-6"         Canmore mine: Seam No. 1.       5'-8"         "       11-53         Morrissey, B.C.: mine No. 4, steam coal.       18'-0"         Canmore mine: Seam No. 1.       5'-8"         "       11-47         Canmore mine: Seam No. 5.       5'-3"         "       10.4         Canmore mine: Seam No. 5.       5'-3"         "       6.       4'-6"     <		Thickness of seam.	Split volatile ratio.
Marsh mine: section in gully east. $3'-0''$ $10.21$ Coxcomb mountain: Sec. 34, tp. 23, R. 7, W. of 5th $3'-0''$ $10.16$	Canmore mine: commercial sample	5'-6" 8'-8" 5'-6" 4'-6" 9'-6" 4'-0" 4'-0" 4'-0" 18'-0" 18'-0" 5'-8" 3'-1" 5'-8" 3'-1" 4'-4" 4'-4" 4'-2" 4'-2"	$\begin{array}{c} 12.92\\ 12.64\\ 12.37\\ 12.22\\ 12.17\\ 12.03\\ 11.85\\ 11.82\\ 11.62\\ 11.61\\ 11.53\\ 11.52\\ 11.47\\ 11.19\\ 11.00\\ 11.00\\ 10.51\\ 10.48\\ 10.34\\ \end{array}$
	Marsh mine: section in gully east Coxcomb mountain: Sec. 34, tp. 23, R. 7, W. of 5th	4'-0" 3'-0"	$10.21 \\ 10.16$

### HIGH CARBON BITUMINOUS.

Costigan basin, western upturn: 270 feet from top,	3'-6"	9.92
Marsh mine: in gully near	4'-0"	9.92
Panther river: smashed seam at west edge Costigan,	11'-0"	9.88
Costigan hasin' Seam 164 feet below Costigan seam	3'-9"	9.73
Near Thorne mine, head of Bragg creek	7'-6"	9.64
Kananaskis river near Tombstone mountain		9.55
Costigan area: seam at D on south side	3'-8"	9.35
Pine river Convon creek	1'-0"	0.26
Sheen greak: Sees 10 and 30 th 10 R 5 W of 5th	3'_6"	9.20
Cool groad Formie: No. 4 mino	22'-0"	8.02
Marsh minet seem in cully near	10' 0"	0.54
Costigen begin. Seeln Creek area	2/.2//	9.54
Colomont Soom No. 4 polying	6' 0"	9.51
March mines seem in miller	15/ 0"	0.01
Anthregitat score more bridge	1/ 0//	0.44
Anthrachte: seam near bridge	1-0	3.23
Show creek. At headwaters of	3-0	7.90
Cheep creek south: Sec. 50, tp. 19, K. 5, W. 01 5th	11/0//	1.10
Cascade area north of Red Deer river, No. 10	10/0//	7.03
Michel, B.C.: No. 4 inine, 80 feet below nignest worked	10-0 +	7.00
I norne mine: top seam near	1'-0"	1.47
Cascade basin, north of Red Deer river: No. 3	8'-0"	7.42
Coal creek, Fernie, B.C.: upper seam No. 2 mine	0'-0"	7.34
Michel, B.C.; No. 3 mine, highest seam worked	15'-0" +	7.28
F4k river.	15'-0"	7.27
Coal creek, Fernie: No. 1 mine, seam below 8 ft seam	9'-0"	7.15
	S'-0"	7.01
Moose mountain: See. 8, tp 23, R. 6, W. of 5th	6'-10"	7.00
North Saskatchewan river. Bighorn river: No. 3	6'-0"	6.98
Morrissey mine No. 1: steam coal	18'-0"	6.83
Cascade basin, north of Red Deer river: No. 5	2'-6"	6.77
South Brazeau river: Seam No. 8	11'-9"	6.50
South Brazeau river: Seam No. 4	5'-10"	6.49

# HIGH CARBON BITUMINOUS-Continued.

	Thiekness of seam.	Split volatile ratio.
Peace river, at canyon North Saskatchewan river, Cohn creek " Bighorn river: No. 2 South Brazeau river: Seam No. 1	7'-6" 4'-0" to 5'-0" 4'-10"	$6.40 \\ 6.38 \\ 6.35 \\ 5.99$

#### BITUMINOUS COAL.

	1	1
Cascade basin. Prow mountain. Red Deer river		5.82
Livingstone river, Northwest branch	8'-0"	5.82
Head of Mill and Pincher creeks	8'-0"	5.81
South Brazeau river: Seam No. 2	3'-11"	5.78
North Saskatchewan river, Cohn creek	5'-6"	5.76
Cascade basin, Prow mountain, Red Deer river		5.74
Livingstone river, near mountains	5'-0"	5.69
Coleman: Seam No. 2, steam coal	16'-0"	5.60
North Saskatchewan river, Bighorn river: No. 1	4'-0"	5.53
South Brazeau: Seam No. 5	5'-8"	5.25
" : Kidd seam	8'-0"	5.24
South fork Oldman river, 4 miles above south branch	9'-9"	5.10
South Brazeau river: Big seam	14'-5"	4.99
Frank—eoal from within 2 miles		4.83
South Brazeau river: Seam No. 6	8'-5"	4.78
Marten creek: Jubilee seam	30'-0"	4.59
Mill creek, 4 miles above mill	8′-0″ to	4.53
	9'-0"	
Livingstone river: Sec. 35, tp. 10, R. 3, W. of 5th	30'-0"	4.51
Coleman, ½ mile north of : middle seam	2'-10"	4.50
Elk river, Prospect tunnel on Aldridge creck	7'-0"	4.45
Red Deer river, Cascade basin near Prow mountain		4.43
Forgetmenot ridge: Sec. 25, tp. 21, R. 7, W. of 5th	5'-4"	4.40
St. Mary river, at Boundary	1'-6"	4.37
Marten creek, Peter seam	14'-0"	4 • 26
Sheep Creek south: See. 20, tp. 19, R. 4, W. of 5th	5'-0"	3.78
Marten creek, 2nd crossing	2'-0"	3.67
Sheep Creek south: Sec. 30, tp. 19, R. 4, W. of 5th	7'-0"	3.65
Elk river near Station. A10, opposite Elk lake	6'-0"	3.59
Shaws coal mine, Fish ereek: Sec. 7, tp. 22, R. 3, W. of 5th.	2'-0"	3.54

### LOW CARBON BITUMINOUS COAL.

Between Pembina and McLeod Rivers headwaters	24'-0"	3.48
Elk and Kananaskis Rivers headwaters	13'-0"	3.44
Pine river, 5 miles above lower forks	2'-0"	3.39
Bow river near Coal creek: Sec. 22, tp. 27, R. 5	1'-8"	3.38
Pine river, Coal brook	1'-0"	3.32
Belly river: Sherans mine at Coal Banks	5'-6"	3.27
Sheep Creek coal mine: Sec. 2, tp. 20, R. 3, W. of 5th	4'-0"	3.26
Stoney reserve, Morley	6'-0"	3.16
Pincher'creek: Government Indian farm	2'-0"	3.14
Lethbridge	5'-6"	3.12
Pincher creek, 4 miles south of		3.10
Crowsnest river, near Lundbreck: upper seam	3'-0"	$3 \cdot 10$
Red Deer river, 4 miles below Williams creek	9'-0"	3.09
Pine river, East fork	1'-0"	3.01

 $1890 - 4\frac{1}{2}$ 

# GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

## LIGNITIC COAL.

	Thickness of seam.	Split volatile ratio.
Crowsnest river, near Lundbreck: lower seam North Fork of Highwood river, 5 miles above forks Coal creek, Bow river Upper Belly river, 254 miles above Waterton river North edge of Milk River ridge Prairie creek, Athabaska river, above forks Bow River coal mine, Coal creek. Ovster creek, head of Livingstone river, small seams. Pine river: Coal brook 24 miles cast of forks St. Mary river, 7 miles from Belly river. Elk river, small stream at head of. Taber: lower bench. Bellv river: outcrop of main seam Coal Banks McPhee mine: Sec. 1, tp. 10, R. 17, W. of 4th Bolly river, 5 miles below Little Bow river	3'-0" 1'-6" 4'-6" 1'-0" 1'-6" 2'-6" 3'-8" Thin. 3'-3" 5'-6" 2'-7" 2'-7" 2'-0" 3'-3"	$3 \cdot 00$ $2 \cdot 98$ $2 \cdot 90$ $2 \cdot 87$ $2 \cdot 87$ $2 \cdot 78$ $2 \cdot 78$ $2 \cdot 77$ $2 \cdot 77$ $2 \cdot 77$ $2 \cdot 62$ $2 \cdot 62$ $2 \cdot 53$ $2 \cdot 50$ $2 \cdot 49$

### LIGNITE.

Athabaska river, above McLeod river	3'-0"	2.46
Blackfoot crossing, Bow river, 6 miles east of	4'-8"	2.39
Kneehills creek, R. 23, west of 4th	4'-0"	2.35
Taber mine, upper bench	0'~5"	2.38
Red Deer river, 4 miles below Tail creek	3'-0"	2.34
Athabaska river, above McLeod river	10'-0"	2.32
Prince Albert: drift coal		2.32
McLeod river, near Grand Trunk Pacific railway, to, 54,		2.33
Wolf creek, branch of McLeod river: tp. 52, R. 15, west		
of 5th		2.32
Smoky river 5 miles below Lower Smoky river	0'-21"	2.31
Red Deer river 12 miles above Tail creek	7'-0"	2.30
Meeting creek 2 miles from Battle river	4'-6"	2.28
North Saskatchewan: near Edmonton	6'-0"	2.26
" " 'Ross seam	4'-0"	2.25
Crowfoot creek Bow river	6'-0"	2.24
Prairie creek Athabaska river Coal Creek branch	S'-0"	2.21
Grassy island Bow river	A' 6"	2.19
Bragg creek 4 miles up: Sec 7 th 23 R 5 west of 5th	9'_6"	2.19
Bow river 4 miles below Blackfoot grossing	A' 6"	2.18
Saskatchewan river Big seem above Edmonton	96' 0"	2.18
Pembina rivar near Grand Trunk Pacific Bailway crossing	6/ 0//	2.18
Red Deer river mouth of Reschud	0-0	2.16
Crowfoot grool: Bow niver	0-0	2.16
Souris river to 3 R 15 west of 2nd	1'-0	2.15
Milk River ridge seem on north dame	1-0 +	2.14
Mal ood vivori. Josla progrime to 52 D 16 most of 5th	10.	2.11
Pembing river: port of hig seem	10/ 0//	2.13
	13'-0"	2.10
Sackatahowan mirrors next of Dir seem	13'-0"	9.19
Eag areal. North Socketchering struct	20'-0"	0.10
Red Door river 2 miles below Dearbud sizes	1'-1"	2.10
Crowfoot groals, from 125 fast down about	5'-0"	2.07
Near Pombing river to 59 D 7 much of 5th	9'-0"	2.00
Red Deer river, 19. 52, R. 7, West of 5th		2.04
Pembing river, 7 miles above riunter hill	3'-6"	2.04
Knoobille groot		2.03
indeening creek		2.00

	Thickness of seam.	Split volatile ratio.
Moose river, below Long Portage, Ont.         Red Deer river, 13 miles above Hunter hill.         Jumpingpound creek (Towers): Sec. 19, tp. 25, R. 4         Horseshoe Bend, Bow river.         South Saskatchewan river, 10½ miles above Medicine Hat         Wood mountain, First bill, lowest seam.         Sanders river, Swan river, Man. (small).         Fort Francis, Rainy river, (loose).         Red Deer river, 9 miles above Hunter hill.         South Saskatchewan river, Medicine Hat: 10 miles above.         Bow river, Horseshoe Bend.         Wood mountain, near 3rd meridian.         Long creek, S. of Estevan: Sec. 22, tp. 1, R. 8, west of 2nd.         South of Lac la Ronde, Sask. Reported at.         Wood mountain. Hay flat.         Soutis river near mouth of Long creek.         "Selwyn's Borehole: Sec. 6, tp. 2, R 5, west of 2nd.         Cypress hills, branch of Lodge creek.         Towtinow river, tp. 63, Alberta.         "from 320 feet in, at No. 6 level.         Souris river, near mouth of Long creek.         Long creek: Sec. 14, tp. 1, R. 8, west of 2nd.         Wood mountain, First hill.         Poplar river.       Porcupine creek).         Souris river, near mouth of Long creek.         Long creek: Sec. 14, tp. 1, R. 8, west of 2nd.         Wood mountain, First hill.	$\begin{array}{c} & 4'-6'' \\ & 4'-6'' \\ & 4'-0'' \\ & 4'-0'' \\ & 5'-0'' \\ & 1'-6'' \\ & 4'-4'' \\ Thin. \\ & 7'-0'' \\ & 2'-3'' \\ & 5'-0'' \\ & 5'-0'' \\ & 3'-2'' \\ & 6'-0'' \\ & 3'-2'' \\ & 6'-0'' \\ & 3'-2'' \\ & 6'-0'' \\ & 5'-0'' \\ & 1'-0'' \\ & 5'-0'' \\ & 1'-5'' \\ & 4'-0'' \\ & 1'-5'' \\ & 4'-0'' \\ & 1'-5'' \\ & 4'-0'' \\ & 5'-0'' \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 1.99\\ 1.98\\ 1.98\\ 1.97\\ 1.92\\ 1.92\\ 1.86\\ 1.83\\ 1.83\\ 1.83\\ 1.83\\ 1.83\\ 1.83\\ 1.83\\ 1.83\\ 1.77\\ 1.76\\ 1.77\\ 1.76\\ 1.72\\ 1.70\\ 1.68\\ 1.61\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.55\\ 1.58\\ 1.50\\ 1.49\\ 1.42\\ 1.38\\ 1.31\\ 1.31\\ 1.31\\ \end{array}$
Souris river near Roche Percee. Souris river near mouth of Long creek. Big Muddy creek, lowest lignite thin	3'-0" 6'-6"	$   \begin{array}{r}     1 \cdot 30 \\     1 \cdot 30 \\     1 \cdot 28 \\     1 \cdot 27   \end{array} $

#### LIGNITE—Continued.

#### ANALYSES OF COALS.

Reference numbers in tables are for the following publications:----

- Report on the efficiency of various coals used by the United States Ships, 1893-95. Bureau of Equipment, Washington, 1895.
- 2. Report on the efficiency of various coals used by the United States Ships, 1895-96. Bureau of Efficiency, Washington, 1897.
- Report on the efficiency of various coals used by United States Ships, 1896-98. Bureau of Equipment, Washington, 1899.
- 4. Operations of the coal-testing plant at St. Louis, 1904. United States Geological Survey, Professional Papers, No. 48.
- Preliminary report on the fuel testing plant, St. Louis, 1905. Bull, United States Geological Survey, No. 290.
- 6. Report of Minister of Mines, B. C., 1902.
- 7. Reports Geological Survey, Canada, to Vol. XVI.

- 8. Report of the Department of the Interior, Canada, 1881, p. 52.
- Second Report of Progress in the laboratory of the Second Geological Survey of Pennsylvania, 1876-78, by A. S. McCreath.
- 10. Report Michigan Geological Survey, 1905.
- 11. Summary Report, Geological Survey, Canada, 1906.
- 12. Report of the Section of Chemistry and Mineralogy, G. S. C., No. 958.
- 13. Cascade Coal Basin, by D. B. Dowling, No. 949.
- 14. Unpublished analyses by F. G. Wait, Geological Survey, Canada.
- 15. Summary Report, Geological Survey, Canada, 1907.
- 16. Report on the 49th Parallel, by G. M. Dawson.
- 17. Moose Mountain district, Alberta, by D. D. Cairnes. No. 968
- 18. Report of Minister of Mines, B. C., 1901, p. 1185.
- 19. Report of Minister of Mines, B. C., 1906, p. 119.
- 20. Report Michigan Geological Survey, 1904, p. 127.
- 21. Geological Survey of Pennsylvania, 1895.
- 22. Geological Survey of Pennsylvania, 1886, Pt. 1, p. 267.
- 23. Geological Survey of Pennsylvania, Report of Laboratory, 1876-78.
- 24. Minerals of Nova Scotia, by E. Gilpin, Halifax, 1901.

Analyses of Canadian coals are generally made from small samples, which are, probably, more or less air-dried. The United States coals in the first five references are from large lots fresh from the mine. The air drying loss is, therefore, given along with the analysis of the air dried sample.

5
m
2
Ξ
$\mathbf{I}$
Ч
ы
3
Ξ
N,
VI
õ
Ū
Ξ
E
2
Ê
0
0
44

Refer-. . . . . . . ence No. 14 14 440 0 9 60 00 0 9 00 ---value in B.T.U Calorifie . . . . . . 1465613850143461285814935 12114 14447 14284 Sulphur.  $0.28 \\ 0.44$  $0.16 \\ 0.16$ 0.400.16 $0.32 \\ 0.20$  $0.48 \\ 0.51$ 12.90 $\begin{array}{c} 8.44\\ 2.49\\ 10.04\end{array}$  $6.15 \\ 9.50$  $\begin{array}{c} 4.37\\ 3.62\\ 27.48\\ 9.86\end{array}$ 3.67  $3.15 \\ 15.65$ 5.6015.75  $6 \cdot 00$ 23.50 Ash.  $73.17 \\ 64.42$  $\begin{array}{c} 56 \cdot 60 \\ 63 \cdot 44 \\ 68 \cdot 20 \end{array}$  $\begin{array}{c} 72 \cdot 00 \\ 70 \cdot 13 \end{array}$  $\begin{array}{c} 63\,\cdot33\\ 61\,\cdot55\\ 43\,\cdot48\\ 30\,\cdot33\\ \end{array}$  $\cdot 70$ 72.0570.9971.50Fixed Car-bon. 57 .00 61 - 9247 30.0632.4721.7630.4133.0426.9257.71matter.  $45 \cdot 27$ 20.5718.93 22.3818.85 20.63 13.46 $22.19 \\ 11.73$ 21.00Vola-vile Moisture  $\frac{1.89}{2.12}$ 9.10 $\begin{array}{c} 4 \cdot 90 \\ 1 \cdot 60 \end{array}$  $0.84 \\ 0.92$  $1.001 \cdot 000$ 3.36 0.920.96 $0.90 \\ 0.82$ 3.442.70 $3.59 \\ 4.45 \\ 7.27$  $7.01 \\ 7.15$  $\frac{7.28}{7.60}$ 7 .34 S .92  $\begin{array}{c} 6.83\\ 11.52 \end{array}$  $\begin{array}{c} 4 & 59 \\ 4 & 26 \\ 3 & 67 \end{array}$ Split Vol. ratio. to 30'-0" to 30'-0" Thickness of Seam 30'-0'' 14'-0'' 2'-0''6'-0" 7'-0" 15'-0" 8'-0" and 6'-0" 9'-0" 0-.9 22'-0" 18'-0''18'-0''13' - 0''15'-0" t 10'-0" t Mines Nos. 1 and 2, Coel creek..... No. 1 mine, seam 9 ft. below 8 ft. seam No. 3 mine, Coal creek, upper seam of No. 2 mine. No. 4 mine, Coal creek, 750 ft. below No. 1. Jubilee seam, 2nd crossing...... Peter seam, 2nd crossing...... Small seam, 2nd rossing....... Cannel coal, "Birdseys splint".....) valley Prospect tunnel on Aldridge creek . . Seam on Elk river Mine No. 3, highest seam worked.... Mine No. 4, 80 ft. below highest seam. Mine No. 1. steam coal..... Seam at Height of land, 15 ft. Localities. Headwaters Elk river-Marten ereck-Morrissey-Michel-Fernie-

COAL FIELDS OF MANITOBA, ETC.

-
24
in the second
S
~~
(march)
r-1
in the second se
-
1.4
1
4
70
04
And a local division of the local division o
~
$\frown$
$\smile$
20
$\smile$
e 7
-
1.0
1.
-
27
-
· ·
0
~
0
-
14

Coleman Area.

	Thickness of Seam	Split Yol. ratio.	Moisture	Vola- tile matter.	Fixed Car- bon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Calorific value in B.T.U	Refer- ence No.
Aver-	16'0"	5.60	0.45	25.42	$61 \cdot 10$	13.03		- - - - - -	G. II. Dickson
AVET	6'-0"	8.51	0.74	16.61	68 - 65	13.50	•	•	33
Middle	2'-10"	4.50	1.82	24.55	51.22	22.41		•	2
	B	lairmore-H	<sup>7</sup> rank Areo						
: ::		11.53 4.83	$1.22 \\ 0.71$	$11.70 \\ 29.78$	75.67 61.49	$11.41 \\ 8.02$		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14.7
mues	0,-0"	5.10	1.93	23.23	$57 \cdot 50$	17.34			2
		Livingsto	me Area.						
10, R.	30'-0"	4.51	1 -03	32.20	$61 \cdot 28$	5.49			12
. , uch	5'-0" 8'-0"	5.82	1.24	19.99 24.62	58.40 66.61	19.86 7.53		10947	~ ~
Burns		12.03	1.30	11.14	77.13	10.43			
, west	9,6	11.61	0.52	13.19	76.00	10.29	•		14
	8'-8"	12.37	F1.0	11.51	74.71	13.04	•	• • • • • • •	14
bstone		9 - 55	0.87	13.66	$66 \cdot 72$	18.75		•	12

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

17	17	17	17	17	17		
		*	•	•	* • • • •		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•	•			$\begin{array}{c} 0.75\\ 1.07\\ 0.144\\ 0.144\\ 0.66\\ 0.46\end{array}$
7 -93	19.93 6.21	2.09	2.84	$15 \cdot 52$	3.12		8.5 4.6 5.6 5.6 5.6 5.6 5.6 5.6 5.6 5
64 -71	$64 \cdot 55$ 73 · 12	82.01	20.97	22.69	75 -52		70 778 100 361 78 371 900 778 900 778 900 778 900 778 900 778 900 778 900 82 400 82 400 80 400 80 80 400 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 8
20.68	19.99 19.98	14.26	19.23	13 - 54	18.62		$\begin{array}{c} 11\\ 7.24\\ 7.24\\ 11.50\\ $
6.68	0-69	$1 \cdot 64$	1.86	1.17	2.7.1	Area.	0.0120000000000000000000000000000000000
4 .40	00- 6 7 -78	10.16	7.47		2.00	Cascade	8.57 8.57 8.57 9.84 9.84 9.84 9.84 1.65 11.65 11.47 11.65 11.47 11.65 11.65 11.65 11.65 11.65 11.65 11.65
5'-4"	3')"	3'0"	1'-6"	2,-0"	6'-10"		$\begin{array}{c} 122 - 0^{n} \\ 102 - 0^{n} \\ 47 - 6^{n} \\ 47 - 6^{n} \\ 67 - 5^{n} \\ 57 - 5^{n} \\ 57 - 5^{n} \\ 57 - 3^{n} \\ 37 - 1 \\ 37 - 1 \\ \end{array}$
Forgetmenot ridge, see. 25, tp. 21, R. 7, west of 5th Sheep creek, sees. 19 and 30, tp. 19,	R. b, west of buth	7, west of 5th	Top seam	Moose mountain, sec. 8, tp. 23, R. 6,	west of 5th		Marsh mine, opposite Gap siding Marsh mine, lower seam Gully near Marsh mine a Canmore: Sedlock prospect Canmore: seam at river near Carv seam Canmore mine: Conmercial samples Canmore mine: Seam No. 5

Moose Mountain Area.

COAL FIELDS OF MANITOBA, ETC.

$p_{i}$	
10	
22	
.2	
nt	
0	
0	
-	
-	
2	
<b>—</b>	
<u>m</u>	
Ţ	
~	
1	
01	
<u> </u>	
- 5	
0	
0	
E	
-	
Z	
~	
F	
6	
ŏ	
2	

Caseade Area—Continued.

Refer- ence No.	13 13 13	2	13.7.7	15	15	2	15 15 15		13 13
Calorifie value in B.T.U			14134	· · · ·		- - - - -			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sulphur.		4 9 9 9 9			•				
Ash.	$2 \cdot 65$ $2 \cdot 73$ $6 \cdot 30$ $13 \cdot 80$	7.74	7 -57 2 -63 3 -63 2 -90	2.20 4.37	$4 \cdot 74$	4.89	$8.50 \\ 4.08 \\ 5.02$		$\frac{4.94}{2.34}$
Fixed Car- bon.		74.35	80.93 87.18 88.72 85.02	75 -80	$68 \cdot 60$	62.95	71.20 73.12 74.17		83 ·55 84 ·94
Vola- tile matter.	$\begin{array}{c} 15 \cdot 73 \\ 15 \cdot 10 \\ 14 \cdot 70 \\ 11 \cdot 80 \end{array}$	15.84	10.79 9.15 7.65 10.65	21.28 23.83	25.08	29.26	$18.75 \\ 20.75 \\ 19.61$		10.58 11.59
Moisture	$\begin{array}{c} 0.72\\ 0.43\\ \end{array}$	2.07	$\begin{array}{c} 0.71\\ 1.04\\ 0.43\end{array}$	2.14	1.58	2.90	$1.55 \\ 2.05 \\ 1.20$	Area.	0.93 1.13
Split Vol. ratio.	$\begin{array}{c} 10.34\\ 11.49\\ 11.82\\ 15.30\end{array}$	8 .23	14.15 16.35 24.17 15.71	5 .84	5.74	4 .43	7.42 6.77 7.63	Palliser	14.28 13.11
Thickness of Scam	3'-1" 5'-8" 5'-0"	1'-8"	4'-0" 3'-10" 8'-7" 8'-0"	50"	•		8′ – 0″ 2′ – 6″ 11′ – 0″		5'-0'' 2'-0''
Localities.	Canmore mine: Scam No. 4, in mine. a Scam No. 1, in mine. a Scam No. 2.	Caseade Ilver, opposite Dankriedd, lower	Bankhead, upper	Snow creek, branch of Panther river. Seams near Prow mountain	Prow mountain	Prow mountain	seams in measured section: Seam No. 3 Seam No. 10		South of Panther river; Upper seams.

# GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

t-	1-	•	15	15	2	2	$\frac{15}{7}$	15		14	14	14	14	14 14	14	l and 14	14	14
			•				•	· · ·				14041	13/09	13448	71701	1		14146
			· · · ·	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-				 cq. n	0.57	00-0	0.45	0.56	0.47
2.67	4.59	6.41	4.08	3.12	7.50	3.34	3.98	5.11	-	6.10	3.76	$4 \cdot 10$	ne. /	7 .60	8.70	8 .37	11.09	7.37
81.16	80.64	77.15	81.01	79.73	76.05	79.56	78.61 79.55	76.89	-	62.60	67.00	68.92	10.00	68.24	60.75	62.78	62.48	68.99
11.65	13.63	15.75	13.11	15.01	15.66	16.49	16.27	16.10		25.50	25.50	25.59	00.07	23.17	22.86	26.99	24.38	22.58
1.52	1.14	0.69	1.80	2.14	$67 \cdot 0$	0.61	1.14	1.90	Area.	5 .80	3.74	1 -38		66.0	00.0	1.85	2.04	1.05
11.85	$11 \cdot 00$	10.00	10.48	9.05	9.73	9.92	9.35	8 •54	Bighorn.	4 .06	4.89	5 -76	0.0	6 :35	0.61	4.99	5.24	6 - 50
4'-0"	4'4"	4'-9"	4'-2"	5'-4''	3'-'n"	3'-6"	3'-8" 11'-0"	3'-3"	-	2'-2"	1'-10"	5'-6"	0- 7	4'-6"	1,-2"	14'-5"	8'-0"	11'-9"
South branch, Panther river	Panther river, eastern outcrop, Costi- gan seam	gan seam	Detriver	North edge of area south of heat Deer	feet below Costigan seam	210 reet below Cosugan search borth side	To reet brow Cosugan scam, south	Scalp Creek area, west of trail north of Red Deer		Cohn creek, North Saskat chewan R- Seam No. 1	Seam No. 2.	Seam No. 3, average of 2 analyses.	Bighorn river— Bighorn river—	Seam No. 2, average of 3 analyses	South Brazeau river ton seam	Big seam, average of 3	Kidd seam, average of 3	Seam No. 8.

Costigan Area.

COAL FIELDS OF MANITOBA, ETC.

	Refer- ence No.	14 14 14 14		4	$\frac{7}{16}$	17	17	17
	Calorific value in B.T.U	$\begin{array}{c} 13200\\ 13510\\ 14068\\ 12890\\ 9976\end{array}$			11887	· · ·		
	Sulphur.	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \cdot 81 \\ 0 \cdot 60 \\ 0 \cdot 52 \\ 0 \cdot 59 \\ 0 \cdot 43 \end{array}$		•		•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Ash.	$\begin{array}{c} 9.19\\ 7.87\\ 4.56\\ 5.52\\ 12.92\end{array}$		24.69	$15.26 \\ 12.37 \\ 5.00$	6.77	4.98	13 ·38 \$ 8 ·84
	Fixed Car- bon.	$\begin{array}{c} 65.93\\ 66.26\\ 71.08\\ 67.33\\ 61.96\\ \end{array}$		39.46	$\begin{array}{c} 61.87\\57.57\\64.65\end{array}$	56.42	56.64	$\frac{41.72}{48.60}$
.ed.	Vola- tile matter.	23.74 24.59 23.18 23.18 24.07 21.14	.1	31.82	20.88 28.43 25.30	34.65	35.88	35.59 41.30
Continu	Moisture	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \cdot 12 \\ 1 \cdot 28 \\ 1 \cdot 18 \\ 3 \cdot 07 \\ 3 \cdot 03 \end{array}$	'ER COAI 700thills.	4.03	$ \frac{1}{5.05} $	2.16	2.50	$\begin{array}{c} 9.31 \\ 1.26 \end{array}$
horn Area	Split Vol. ratio.	$5 \cdot 99$ $5 \cdot 78$ $6 \cdot 49$ $5 \cdot 25$ $4 \cdot 78$	LLY RIV Areas in l	2.77	5 •81 4 •53 4 •37	3.78	3.65	2.19 3.16
Big	Thickness of Seam	$\begin{array}{c} 4'-10''\\ 3'-11''\\ 5'-8''\\ 8'-5''\\ 8'-5''\end{array}$	BE	Small.	8'-0" 8'-0" 1'-6"	5'-0"		2'-6" 6'-0"
	Localities.	South Brazeau river, average of 3 analyses.—Continued. Seam No. 1 Seam No. 4 Seam No. 5 Seam No. 6		Oyster ereek. in mountains head of Livingstone river	Mill and rimener creeks: see, 10, 6p.9, R. 1, west of 5th Mill creek, 4 miles above mill St. Mary river near Boundary	Sheep creek, South branch: sec. 20, tp. 19, R. 4, west of 5th.	Sheep creek, South branch: sec. 30, tp. 19, R. 4, west of 5th	Bragg creek: sec. t, tp. 23, It. 3, wesu of 5th Stoney Reserve, Morley

KOOTANIE COALS-ALBERTA-Continued.

60

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

North side Milk River ridge	1'-6"	2.14	9.84	31.92	39.41	18 • S3	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	8964	2
North side Milk Kiver ridge, 1 <sup>±</sup> miles east Fossil coulee	1'-6"	2.81	5.58	37.77	49.85	6.80	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•	4
DL. MARY IVEF, / INHES HOLD DEHY Ther	3'-8"	2.71	7.02	36.47	50-22	6.29	•	11331	2
Denis	5'-6"	3.12	4.37	34.61	50.43	0.89			
Coal Banks, Sherans mine	5'-6''	3.27	6.52	31.03	56.54	5.91			
Coal Banks, Sherans mine, outerop.	5'-6"	2.62	$6 \cdot 50$	38.04	47.91	7 -55	• • • • • • •	11129	
Taber coal mines: upper bench	0'-5''	2.38	11.36	26.64	45.60	16.40	• • • • • •	•	
" " lower bench	3/-3"	2.62	10.82	27.84	50.93	10.41	••••••	•	
average 2 analyses.	3/-3"	2.46	7.21	39.18	46.36	7.22	••••••	•	14
of 4th	2'7"	2.53	11.35	29.98	51.63	7.04	•	•	
river. 5 miles below Little Dow	3'-3"	2.49	81.6	34.97	49.00	6.85		10478	1-
Grassy island, Bow river.	4'-6"	2.19	11.90	35.02	47.15	5.93		9853	- 2-
hed Deer river, 7 inles above fiuncer	3/-6"	2.04	13.06	33.75	44.17	$9 \cdot 02$	•	9046	7
hed Deer FIVE, 9 miles above mutuer	1'-6''	1.83	13.63	34.01	39.11	13.25	•	•	7
Ked Deer river, 13 miles above flunt- er hill	<i>"</i> ε-,1	1.98	12.62	35.99	42.81	8.58		•	7
South Saskatchewan river, 105 miles above Medicine Hat	4'-0''	1.94	17.70	29.90	48 • 56	3.84	•	•	7
South Saskatchewan river, 10 miles above Medicine Hat	4'-0"	1.83	16.82	31.90	43.98	7.30	•	9259	7
Stair, No. 6 level, 320 feet in.	5'-0" "	1.55	20.54	33 •26	41.15	5-05	• • • • • • •	•	1-1
outerop of main seam	D= e	66.1	19.90	<b>33 •3</b> 3	41.05	61.9	* * * *	• • • • •	~
		Peace Riv	er District.		•				
Peace river at "Canyon of Mt. of Rocks" Pine river, 5 miles above lower lorks.	0,-6" 2'-0"	6.40 3.39	2 ·10	21.54 33.76	71.63 48.69	$\frac{4.73}{15.10}$		11331	1-1-

Lethbridge-Medicine Hat Area.

1	Refer- ence No.	2	$12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\$	2			
	Calorifie Value in B.T.U.			: : : :			
	Sulphur.			•			
	Ash.	5.87	$44.12 \\ 4.76 \\ 4.44$	4.18			
	Fixed Car- bon.	52.09	31.38 77.34 50.10	49.47			
aued.	Volatile matter.	34.21	$23.11 \\ 17.23 \\ 43.76$	34.83		on.	
et-Contin	Moisture	7 .83	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \cdot 39 \\ 0 \cdot 67 \\ 1 \cdot 70 \end{array}$	11.52	N COALS	stern Porti	
wer Distr	Split Volatile ratio.	2.77	$3.32 \\ 9.26 \\ 3.01$	2.31	DMONTC	othills, We.	
Pcaee h	Thickness of Seam.	0,0"	1'-0" 1'-0" 1'-0"	$0' - 2\frac{1}{2}''$	E	$F_{O}$	
	Localities.	Pine river, Coal brook, 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> miles east of Forks	Fine river, Load brook, 23 milles ease of Forks Pine river, Canyon creek Pine river, East Fork	Smoky river, 5 miles below Little Smoky river			

BELLY RIVER COAL-Continued.

Pogo River District Continu

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

## $\begin{array}{c} 9.20\\ 12.08 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 11 & \cdot 33 \\ 9 & \cdot 09 \end{array}$ 8.73 $20 \cdot 2$ 19.8246.7552.34 $47.78 \\ 49.88$ 53.0544.38 35.20 $38.01 \\ 33.19$ 31.96 32.53 $40.66 \\ 31.92$ $52 \cdot 10$ 5.00 $2.36 \\ 6.12$ 3.915.386.263.27 $3 \cdot 10$ $3 \cdot 10$ $3.00 \\ 2.98$ 1.98 $\begin{array}{c} 2\,\cdot 87\\ 3\,\cdot 14\end{array}$ 1'-0''2'-0''3'-0" 3'-0''1'-6''4'-6" lower. Highwood river, N. Fork 5 miles up Jumpingpound river, N. Fork 5 miles up Jumpingpound reek, (Towers mine) N.W. 4 sec. 19, tp. 25, R. 4, west of 5th. Upper Belly river, northern part: tp. 3, R. 27...... Indian Farm, Pincher creek....... Four miles south of Pincher creek near above...... Crowsnest river, near Lundbreck, upper.....Crowsnest river, near Lundbreck,

1 1 11

1188711234 1-1-

 $12236 \\ 10764$ 

10764

17

					on.	of Formati	ı Portion c	Eastern	
15	0 	•	6 -44	50.19	32 - 79	10.58	2.46	3'-0"	Leod river, lower scam
2	9763	•	8.65	47 - 79	32.09	11.47	2.32	10'-0''	Athabaska river 20 miles above Me-
14	10007	0.32	7.29	45.07	37 -54	10.08	2.21	8'-0"	Athabaska river 20 miles above Me-
14	10116	0.38	18.91	43.10	33 -25	4.80	2.79	2'-6''	Treek branch, average of 3
14	• • • • • • •	•	3.04	48.25	$39 \cdot 24$	9 -47	2 -33	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	McLeod river near G.T.P., tp. 54
14	•	•	8.10	43.52	38.17	10.21	2.13	•	McLeod river, Jocks crossing
14		• • • • • • •	4.30	46.74	40.39	8.57	2.32		Wolf creek: tp. 52, R. 15, west of 5th.
14		0.17	$5 \cdot 14$	56.49	33.43	4.32	3.48	24' - 0'	Head of Pembina and McLeod rivers.
2		•	7.85	46.02	36 -56	7.44	2.50	2'-0''	Rocky Mountain House seam, average of 3.
7		•	4.11	54.05	36.87	4.97	3 .09	6,-0	Red Deer river,4 miles below Williams creek
7		• • • • •	1.00	48.27	40.32	4.41	2.78		bow river, Bow River mine, south side
2	10579		15.31	46.21	33 - 55	4.93	2.90	4'-6"	Seam
7	•		6.91	53.40	36.90	2.79	3.38	1'-8"	tp. 27, R. 5, west of 5th
2	•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	3.05	$54 \cdot 50$	39,37	3.08	3.26	4'-0"	R. 3. west of 5th
17	•	•	5.96	56.37	33.91	3.76	3.54	2'-0"	22, R. 3, west of 5th
	-	-		-	-	-	1.	-	With amoult (Channes mine), and 7 4ml

7	2		2	7	2
	-		9956		
•	*		- - - - - - -	•	•
8.67	9.19		3.27	13.93	5.92
40.50	40.93		$51 \cdot 57$	42.72	47.24
37.16	38 - 75		33.25	32.63	35.59
13.67	11.13		16.11	10.72	11.25
1.83	1.97		2.39	2.18	2.24
4'-4"	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		4'-8"	4'-6"	6'-0"
Bow river, Horseshoe bend	Blackfoot crossing.Bow river in coulee	64 miles east of crossing on south	Bow river 4 miles below Blackfood	Crowford greek 4 miles from 1800	TIVET.

- 03	
~~~~	
~	
~	
122	
· ~	
-	
~~	
-	
. <u> </u>	
75	
$\sim$	
TO.	
24	
<u> </u>	
~	
~~e	
-	
C J	
<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	
-	
20	
-	
-	
$\frown$	
$\smile$	
_	
1	
e 4.	
$\frown$	
<u> </u>	
2	
-	
- A	
-	
-	
+	
-	

inued	
ont	
n0	
ation	
Form	
of	
Portion	
Eastern	

Refer- ence No.	2	7	1-	1~	2	L-	12	2	2	2	7		- 2	4	12	14	4 F	14	11	11	11
Calorific Value in B.T.U.		•	· · ·	9625	•			•	•	• • • • •		9372	9520					•	•		
Sulphur.				•		•	•	•••••••	• • • • • • • •	•						•			•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
Ash.	4.90	15.64	3.67	4.08	12.68	31.91	6.91	8.68	2.62	0.666	3.84	2.75	$6 \cdot 07$	5 .08	4.35	3.97	2.00	00.0	10.00	$6 \cdot 86$	7.34
Fixed Car- bon.	48.10	39.61	47.91	$48 \cdot 34$	$45 \cdot 19$	34 - 53	43.84	46.57	49.88	45.04	48.57	50.57	48.67	47.06	41.86	$51 \cdot 70$	17.60	00.75	45.11	47.35	47.56
Volatile com- bustible	33.80	34.40	34.22	$34 \cdot 50$	32.11	25.90	36.39	34.89	35.82	36.39	36.12	33.79	30.48	35.31	34.34	33.46	24.29	10.0	31.96	32.01	32.03
Moisture	13.20	10.35	14.20	13.08	10.02	2.66	13.28	9.86	11.68	11.91	11.47	12.89	14.78	11.88	19.45	10.87	14.50	0.7. F. F	12.93	13.78	13.07
Split Volatile ratio.	2.16	2.06	2.07	2.16	2.34	2.30	2.00	2 -35	2.28	2.10	2.25	2.26	2.12	2.18	1.61	2.04	2.03	3	2.11	2.13	2.18
Thickness of Seam.	1'-6"	0,-0"	5'-0"	0,-0%	3'-0''	1,-0"		4/-()-	4,-6	1,-1,	4'-0"	0,-0,	26'-0"	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	-		13'-0"	13'-0"	0,-0)
Localities.	Crowfoot creek, upper scam near mine Crowfoot creek, upper scam near mine	Red Der river 9 miles below Rose-	bud river	Red Deer river, 4 miles below Tail	Red Dcer river. 12 miles above Tail	ercek	Kneehills creek.	Inneehills creek, 10. 25, west of 4th.	Meeting creek, 2 miles from Battle river	ngg ercek, north Saskatenewan river. North Saskatchewan river. Ross scam.	Edmonton	North Saskatchewan river: Edmonton	" Big seam	average of 3	Towtinow river, tp. 63.	Pembina river: tp. 52, R. 7, west of 5th Pembina river: sour 97 and 92 4n 53	R. 7, west of 5th.	Pembina river: sec. 33, tp. 53, R. 7.	west of 5th. Pembina river: sec. 33, tp. 53, R. 7.	west of 5th.	Pembina river at old C.P.R. location

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

.

LARAMIE COALS.	Saskatchewan Areas.

1890--5

65

Ŀ-

6.63

47.27

10.12 35.98

2.32

Drift coal, 7 miles below Prince Albert.....

Localities	Thickness of Seam.	Split Volatile ratio.	Moisture	Volatile matter.	Fixed Car- bon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Calorific Value in B,T.U.	Refer- ence No.
-									
Stream running to Lac la Konde, reported as	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	1.76	13.95	70.96	24.56	66.56			1.4
Sanders river: Swan river, Manitoba,	2	•		10.07	0.0. 1.0	11.01	•	•	<b>7.</b> 7
thin seam.		1.92	18.82	28.03	49.00	4.15	•	•	2
Fort Francis, Rainy river, loose coal		1.86	15.45	33.70	43.45	7 - 40	• • • • • • •	•	16
Moose river, Unt., below Long Port-		100	1	00 11	00 1 1				I
		66.1	+1 · 11	62.15	4-1 0.5	N.N	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	,
				_	_		_		

LARAMIE COALS-Continued.

Outlying Localities, Horizon not Definite-Continued.

66

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

## LIST OF INDIVIDUALS AND COMPANIES MINING COAL IN THE PROVINCES OF ALBERTA AND SASKATCH-EWAN, DURING 1907.

Note.—Most of this information is compiled from a report issued by the Interior Department, entitled "Report with respect to Coal Lands in the Provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan, 1907:" signed by H. H. Rowatt.

Small operators not included in the above report are obtained from Annual Report of the Department of Public Works of the Province of Alberta, 1906.

#### ALBERTA.

The total output of coal for 1906 is given as 1,385,000 tons—an increase of seventy per cent over that for 1905—and is divided into the following classes:—

Lignite	tons.
Bituminous	66
Anthracite 235,597	66
Coal used in coke production 103,936	4.6
Coke produced	66
The output for 1907 is reported to be about 1,800,000 tons.	

International Coal and Coke Co., of Coleman.

Operating at Coleman. Capacity, 1,600 tons per day. One hundred and seventy-six coke ovens. Output, steam coal, sold to Canadian Pacific railway; coke, to smelters of Boundary country.

Operating at Lundbreck. Mine about ready to ship. Domestic coal.

Canadian American Coal and Coke Co., of Frank.

Operating in tp. 7, ranges 3 and 4, west of 5th meridian. Output, 700 to 800 tons of steam coal per day, disposed of to Canadian Pacific railway.

The West Canadian Collieries, Limited, of Blairmore.

Two mines in operation at Lille and Bellevue. Output, 400 tons per day, each. At Lille, Belgian coke ovens are installed. The coal is washed by Lubrig process.

Hillcrest Coal and Coke Company of Hillcrest.

Output of mine about 200 tons per day.

The Leitch Collieries, Limited, of Passburg.

Plant for mining being installed on their property, tp. 7, range 3, west of 5th meridian.

 $1890 - 5\frac{1}{2}$ 

r

Breckenridge and Lund Coal Company, Limited, of Lundbreck.

Operating in tp. 7, range 2, west of 5th meridian. Producing about 200 tons per day. Domestic coal.

Western Coal and Oil Consolidated, of Pincher Creek.

Lands situated in tps. 5 and 6, range 2, west of 5th meridian. Prospecting operations being carried on.

Alberta Railway and Irrigation Company, Limited, of Lethbridge.

This Company owns 10,000 acres of land in tp. 9, ranges 21 and 22, west of 4th meridian. The output is about 1,200 tons per day, mainly for domestic market.

Diamond Coal Company, Limited, of Lethbridge. (Formerly Bulwell Coal and Iron Mines Company).

Prospecting in tp. 10, range 21, west of 4th meridian, north of Lethbridge; about ready to operate.

Canada West Coal and Coke Co., of Taber.

New plant installed at Taber to increase output to 1,000 tons per day. Present shipments about 250 tons. Domestic coal.

Reliance Coal Mining Co., Limited, Taber.

Operating in tp. 10, range 16, west of 4th meridian. Near Crows Nest Branch, Canadian Pacific railway. Output about 100 tons per day. Domestic coal.

The Consolidated Coal Mining Company, and The Domestic Coal Company, of Taber.

Operating in tp. 10, range 17, west of 4th meridian. Output about 50 tons per day each.

Near *Medicine Hat*, three small coal mines—from seven to ten miles west, on the Saskatchewan—are operated during the winter.

Pacific Coal Company, of Bankhead.

This Company has a lease of 5,600 acres of coal lands in the Rocky Mountain Park, cast of Banff. The output is 1,000 tons per day of anthracite, and 300 tons briquets, nut size, made from the fine anthracite.

The Canadian Anthracite Co., of Canmore.

The mine is situated at Canmore, and is operated by the H. W. McNeill

Mining Co. It produces 400 tons of coal per day. The fine coal is washed, and the total output is used by the Canadian Pacific railway.

### Messrs. P. Burns and Company, of Calgary.

This Company has acquired coal lands on Sheep creek, tps. 18 and 19, ranges 6 and 7, west of the 5th meridian. Prospecting work is being carried on.

### Kneehill Coal Company, of Kneehill.

This Company is operating in tp. 29, range 23, west of 4th meridian, producing fifty tons per day during winter. For domestic use.

The Morinville Coal Company, of Morinville.

Operating at Morinville, about twenty miles north of Edmonton The output is about 300 tons per day, disposed of to the Caradian Northern railway.

The Alberta Coal Mining Company, Limited, of Edmonton.

This Company is engaged in development work on land in tp. 55, range 25, west of 4th meridian.

Standard Coal Company, Limited, of Edmonton.

This Company's mine is on River Lot No. 22, of Edmonton settlement. Output 100 tons per day, for the domestic market.

The Parkdale Coal Company, of Edmonton,

Producing about forty tons per day at its mine on River Let No. 24, Edmonton settlement. Domestic coal.

Saskatchewan Coal Company, of Edmonton.

Operating on River Lot No. 28, of the Edmonton settlement. Output about twenty tons per day.

The Brenner-Milner Coal Company, of Edmonton,

Producing about thirty tons per day from its mine on Lot No. 42, Edmonton settlement.

#### Mr. Wm. Humberston, of Edmonton.

Operating on River Lot No. 12, Edmonton settlement, and producing about thirty tons per day.

The Stratheona Coal Company, Limited, of Strathcona.

Operating on River Lot No. 7, Edmonton settlement, and producing about 100 tons per day, domestic coal.

The Edmonton Coal Company, Limited, of Edmonton.

Operating on sec. 18, tp. 53, range 23, west of 4th meridian, with an output of fifty tons per day.

Messrs. Fraser and Freeman, of Clover Bar.

Operating on sec. 5, tp. 53, R. 23, west of 4th meridian. Their output is about thirty tons per day.

The Milner Coal Company, of Edmonton.

Operating on sec. 7, tp. 53, range 23, west of 4th meridian, and producing about thirty tons per day.

Messrs. Daly and Lindsay, of Clover Bar.

Operating on sec. 7, tp. 53, range 23, west of 4th meridian, and producing about thirty tons per day for the domestic market.

There are many other operators in the Province that are probably not included in the above lists, and from the Public Works report for 1906, the following might be mentioned:—

Sturgeon mine, at Namao, operated by C. S. Carnegie. Big Island mine, at Stratheona, operated by the Wetaskiwin Coal Co. White Star mine, at Stratheona, by McKenzie and Blain. Black Diamond mine, at Lineham, by Cooper and McPherson. Crockford mine, at Medicine Hat, by Crockford Bros. Galbraith mine, at Cowley, operated by R. J. Galbraith. Crowfoot mine, at Gleichen, operated by the Blackfoot Indians Banner mine, at Namao, operated by Watson Bros. Threehills, several small operators on Threehills creek.

### SASKATCHEWAN.

The total output of the mines in Saskatchewan for the year ending March, 1907, was about 150,000 tons. The largest part came from the mines near the Souris river.

Western Dominion Collieries, Limited, Taylorton.

Operating in tp. 2, range 6, west of 2nd meridian. The output is about 800 tons per day, during winter, and 200 tons during summer. The Manitoba and Saskatchewan Coal Company, of Bienfait.

Operating near Bienfait, and newly equipped and ready to handle a larger output than the 100 tons per day now being produced.

The Eureka Coal and Brick Company, of Estevan.

Operating in tp. 2, range 6, west of 2nd meridian. Output about 100 tons per day.

The Roche Percee Coal Mining Company, of Roche Percee.

Operating in the same vicinity, with an output of about 150 tons per day.

Ten other small mines are working in the winter as a rule, in the vicinity of Estevan and the Souris mines, with an estimated output of 200 tons per day, for this period.

۵.,
<b>-</b> C
-
~
_
7
4
I
-
$\square$
5
1
-
-
5
-
2
1
$\bigcirc$
1-1
4
-
-
<u> </u>
$\cap$
$\simeq$
z
TO.
n
LS
ALS
ALS
OALS
OALS
COALS
COALS
COALS
F COALS
OF COALS
OF COALS
OF COALS
OF COALS
S OF COALS
SS OF COALS
ES OF COALS
SES OF COALS
SES OF COALS
YSES OF COALS
LYSES OF COALS
LYSES OF COALS
ALYSES OF COALS
IALYSES OF COALS
NALYSES OF COALS
NALYSES OF COALS

Below will be found a list of coal analyses for comparison with the coals of the Northwest. These include prac-tically all the Canadian analyses at hand, on the date of compilation, with others selected from United States, and foreign reports.

BRITISH COLUMBIA

VANCOUVER ISLAND COALS.

	Refer- enco No.	-	9	9	9	9		21-	•	2	-	1	1	1	r	•	2
	Calorific Value in B.T.U.		13261	10626	13881	14191	1011	14191	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		• • • • • • • •	•••••••	•	• • • • • • • •		•	
A REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL PROPER	Sulphur.	0.36	3.05	0.76	1.26	0.72			•		•	•	••••••	• • • • • • • •		•	
	Ash.	5.92	$09 \cdot 6$	27.00	8.70	6.70		0.50 2.53	2.86	2.86	7.82	5.95	4 · 34	14.95	16.10	01.01	13.42
	Fixed Car- bon.	68 -25	57.03	47.72	61.82	63.64		65.49	63.08	$68 \cdot 27$	58.32	61 - 56	70.86	55.75	10.61	10.01	57.48
	Volatile com- bustible.	16.30	$29 \cdot 24$	22.82	27 .34	27.62	00 20	30.01	32.36	27.17	32.94	29.95	23.85	29.30	21.12	01.10	.10
	Moisture	9 -61	1.08	1 -70	0.88	1.39		1.26	1.70	1.70	0.92	26.0	0.95	••••••	1.10	01.1	20
	Split Volatile ratio.		4.56	4.88	5.18	5 - 1 1		· · ·	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		•	••••••	•••••••	•		•	
	Thickness of Seam		•	••••••••••••				4'1"	· · · · · ·		3'-8"	3'-8"	1'-8"	••••••••••••		•	
	-	<i>Comoz</i>	Union colliery, No. 5 pit, upper seam.	Coal from near Hamilton lake	Union colliery, No. 4 slope, Comox scam	Union colliery, No. 5 pit, Comox scam	Union colliery, No. 6 pit, Comox	Union colliery. Upper seam	Union colliery, Lower scam	Union colliery, 10 ft. scam, upper part	Trent River seam		Browns River seam	Beaufort mine, slow coking	Baynes Sound mine, Richardson	Baynes Sound mine, slow coking,	upper

												1	1		
7	1 1	9	6	910	01-90	000	4	2	2	2	7		2	2	2
		12672	12951 12238	13261	12567	13261 13261 13199		•	•	•				•	
•	$\begin{array}{c} 0.25\\ 0.56\end{array}$	0.78	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \cdot 01 \\ 0 \cdot 56 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.28\\ 0.21\\ 0.56\end{array}$	0.33	0.33		•	•	•			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1 -53
5.75	$\begin{array}{c} 6 \cdot 67 \\ 14 \cdot 32 \end{array}$	9.40	$\begin{array}{c} 5 \cdot 5 \\ 11 \cdot 85 \end{array}$	5 -60 9 -52 19 -85	6 58 0 65 20 65 20 65	8 :20 7 :30	11 -57	6.94	14.28	10.00	10.56		5.43	9 - 74	8 .76
64.70	$56.94 \\ 46.00$	54.67	54.79 52.17	56-26 56-40 46-16	52.64 46.18	53 -72 55 -83	46.36	46.52	39.84	47.03	54.01		53.73	80.62	83 .09
•55	34 •07 33 •76	33.27	35 ·84 33 ·84	35.78 25.30 36.85	38 -03 31 -40 35 - 27	36.49	39.23	41.51	42.23	39 - 29	34.38	¢D3.	38.19	7.65	5.02
29	2.06 5.35	1.88	$2.86 \\ 1.58$	2.08 8.57 4.14	2.75	1.28	2.84	5.03	3.65	3.68	1.05	ITE ISLAN	2.65	1 •99	1.60
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3.71	3 29		• • • • • •		•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		N CHARLO		· · · ·	•
•								•	1'4"	0'-6"	3'-0"	QUEE	18'-0"	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	*
baynes bound mine, slow coking, lower	Nanaimo colliery. No. 1 shaft, esplan- Nanaimo colliery. No. 1 shaft, esplan-	ade	seam	mine	Extension collieries: Tunnel vein	" top vein	Old H. B. Co. mine, Sukwash, near Fort Rupert	Fort Rupert	River seam	seam. Duatsino sound, Koskecmo-	Koskeemo coal fields		Yakoun river, Masset inlet Skiderate channel Cowritz Homer	ercek Skiderate channel Cowritz Nichol-	sons creek

73

	fic Refer- e ence .U. No.		444		7 and 12	118	2		1 2
	Calori Valu in B.T		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	* * * * * *		•••	
	Sulphur	0.89				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Ash.	$\begin{array}{c} 6.69\\ 9.72\\ 21.31\\ 2.92\\ 3.46\\ 9.45\end{array}$	24.54 20.85 22.15		7 -73	$\begin{array}{c} 13.88\\ 10.80\end{array}$	5.85	$\frac{10.22}{8.71}$	6.14
	Fixed Car- bon.	$\begin{array}{c} 85 \cdot 76 \\ 80 \cdot 07 \\ 68 \cdot 25 \\ 59 \cdot 36 \\ 59 \cdot 39 \\ 46 \cdot 01 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 51 \cdot 39 \\ 48 \cdot 89 \\ 47 \cdot 52 \end{array}$		52.05	52.69 59.30	$55 \cdot 25$	59.66 53.05	54 .25
	Volatile com- bustible.	$\begin{array}{c} 4 \cdot 77 \\ 8 \cdot 69 \\ 3 5 \cdot 25 \\ 3 5 \cdot 24 \\ 4 3 \cdot 48 \end{array}$	23.27 35.25 29.13	AINLAND.	37.18	27.65 26.55	35 -73	$27.99 \\ 33.79$	38.24
	Moisture	$\left.\begin{array}{c}1:89\\1:52\\2:85\\1:91\\1:06\end{array}\right\}$	$\left\{\begin{array}{c} 0.80\\ 1.33\\ 1.20\\ 1.20\end{array}\right.$	COALS-M	3.04	5.78 3.35	3.17	2.13 4.45	1.37
	Split Volatile ratio.			OLUMBIA (		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
,	Thickness of Seam	17'-0"	6'-0" 6' -0"	Вигтын С	18'-6"	15'-4'' 13'-6''	7'-10"	6'-0"	2'-6"
		Skidegate channel, Cowgitz, Nichol- sons creek, 3 ft. seam	Camp Robertson, Graham Island, scam		Nicola river and vicinity— Coldwater river, Coal Gully creek, tunnel on lower scam	Coldwater river, Coal guily, upper seam	Seam	Upper seam	North mouth of Coldwater lower

BRITISH COLUMBIA-Continued.

QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS-Continued.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

2	14	14	-1-		14	<u>s o</u>	9 H	4	2	2	1	- 1	- 1-	1 -	1-	-	2	1	14		14	14	15	15	15	2		11	11	12
•			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	• • • • • • •			•	· · · ·	•	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •					•	•	• • • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • •	· • • •			•	•
•		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•		•	•	•		•	•	• • • • • •	•	• • • • • • •	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••						• • • • • • •	•	•	• • • • • •		· • • •	•	•
2.64	28.20 7.89	9.10	0.10 7.28		3.71	10.44	4 58	4	7.20	0.41	0.05	00.6	12-92	10. OI	4 - 89	40.90	$45 \cdot 24$	20.1	12.20		14.04	$14 \cdot 29$	6.95	9.20	5.90	18.97	010	015 · G	13.40	8 -32
61.29	41.47 47.95	55 -36	49 · 04 50 · 99		49.70	51-10	41.67	10 11	42.67	63.58	10 01	10.0 <del>1</del>	46+74 22.05	140.00	43 -21	38-90	$46 \cdot 0.4$	57.51	54.62		$55 \cdot 57$	53.94	80.82	78.90	82-70	42.67	00 10	10.10	$75 \cdot 80$	80.76
•	$29.01 \\ 37.21$	33.95	$\frac{41.10}{36.86}$		43.33	30 -59 20 -10	37.58	00			L L C	10-00	38+10	10.75	41 -44	60 · 61	7.20	62.	28.86		25.91	28.18	10.87	11.10	10.80	33 - 77	00 0	07.9	06-6	9.94
36 · 065	$1.32 \\ 6.95$	1.59	4 - 62		$3 \cdot 26$	7.87	21.91	17. DT	50.13	35 -73	0000	00.0	27.2	06.6	10-16	CO- I	1.52	40	4.32		4.48	3 -59	1.36	0.80	0.58	4.59		ne. n	06.0	86.0
		3.89	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																				• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	•				•
	6'0"	2' - 0''	2'-6" and 4'-8"			15'-0' to $20'-0''$	T OI DIR T I			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	001 101	0-07	* * * * * * * * * * * * *								•		5'-6"	7'-3"	4'-0"	*	0/ 4//	F= 7	6' - 0''	14'-0''
Nicola river, near Coldwater, average of 2 slow coking	nicola river from boring on mucuin reserve	West side Okanagun lake, B.C. seam.	Collins gulch, Tulameen river; seam.	a a the	large scam.	Collins gulch, Tulameen river: seam.		Similkameen river, 6 miles south	Vermilion Forks.	Chilliwak river, 5 miles up.	Hat creek, I mule above Marbie can-	yon, Bonaparte Miver seam	North Thompson river, 45 miles up.	Vultasauto II vert	Fort Fraser, Nechako river	Skeena river, 9 miles above Forks	- Skeena river, 20 miles above Forks.	Skeelk Liver, WawsonAwa IIVCI,	Morice river. Skeena river: Seam No. 1	" Morice river, Skeena river: Scam No.	r 2, top	. Morice river, Skeena river: bottom		10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Tooza river, 16 miles up from Stikine	Goat creek, Telkwa river, Trans-	Continental Seam, Tolling and Trans.	continental seam	Goat creek, leikwa river, lower seam

	Refer- ence No.	11 11 19 14			14	14	14	1	- 1	2	14	12	14	14	14	14	1-	7
	Calorific Value in B.T.U.				•	•	· · ·		· · · ·	• • • • •	· · · ·							
	Sulphur.					•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	•	•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			· · ·			
	Ash.	$\begin{array}{c} 6.33 \\ 4.10 \\ 7.50 \\ 10.51 \end{array}$			21.98	25 -40	41.18	00 00	70.70	24 - 43	4.73	14.07	8.03	15.90	20.43	10.81	10.57	8.02
	Fixed Car- bon.	$\begin{array}{c} 61 \cdot 30 \\ 60 \cdot 80 \\ 56 \cdot 90 \\ 74 \cdot 70 \end{array}$			69 · 86	62 -50	42.27	17 01	10.14	67 - 26	53 - 51	56.74	66.03	58.60	55.21	44.67	46.03	49.03
	Volatile com- bustible.	30.45 30.45 30.40 29.00 5.63			6.01	$\begin{array}{c} 6.01 \\ 8.34 \\ 8.34 \\ 6.65 \\ 6.65 \\ 15.84 \\ 15.84 \\ 5.64 \end{array}$	40 · C	32.28	28.74	25.12	24.74	23.62	40.26	36.98	36.92			
	Moisture	1 -92 4 -70 6 -60 9 -16	.NG		2.15	3.76	2.35	2.02	no. n	2.03	9.48	0 -45	0.82	0.76	0.75	4.26	6.42	6.03
	Split Volatile ratio.		YUK		14.14	8 40	40.8	4.74		14.00	2.71	4.80	5.87	5.40	5.33	2.65	2 .59	2.75
	Thickness of Seam				0,-0"	2'-6"	6'-0"		•		5'-0"		3'-0"	6'-11"	8'-0"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3/-0"
		Goat creek, Cassiar Coal Co. area, top neam. Goat creek, middle bench Goat creek, middle bench, Jower part. Hudson Bay mountain, Telkwa river.		Whitehorse Coals	12 miles S.W. Dugdale station, seam	" Seam.	" seam.	" " not	12 miles S.W. Dugdale station, aver-	Tantalus Butte, (Millers working) op-	Posite Tantalus mine, seam.	Tantaus putte, (miners working) op- posite Tantalus mine, scam	Tantalus mine, top seam	" middle seam	" bottom seam	Five Fingers mine, Lewes River seam	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

BRITISH COLUMBIA COALS-MAINLAND-Continued.

76

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.
	2	7	7	2	127	12
	•		•			
			•	•		
	3.62	2.58	8 ·56	5.85	$\begin{array}{c} 9.33\\ 5\cdot00\\ 2\cdot40 \end{array}$	5.38
	45.77	46.74	42.80	40.88	37.45 50.53 48.91	60.06
	42.04	40.10	34.26	34.96	33 ·85 38 ·44 41 ·45	29.88
	8 -57	10.58	14.38	18.31	19.376.037.24	4.68
	2.25	2.18	1.90	1.63	$ \frac{1.49}{2.77} $	3 ·81
	•	· · · · · · ·	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3'- 0"	4'-0'' to $11'-0''12'-6''$	· · · · ·
Yukon River Coals— Cliff creek, 24 miles up, upper work-	ings	ings Lepine creek, Rock creek, Yukon	river Coal creek, Rock creek, Yukon river:	seam Coal creek, Rock creek, Yukon river:	seam lower	miles up

The recent examinations or tests of coal will supersede these old records. Many of these are slow coking and exclude the moisture.

NOVA SCOTIA COALS.

	-1	2	1	. [-	-1	• 1 •	• [-	54		. [~	- 1-	54		. [~
	- - - - - - - - -	* * * * * *									-			
		•					0.56	1.48	0.32	0.55	0.86	+0·0		
	8.70	11.80	6.70	4.33	8.21	58.47	7 -55	7 -55	7.15	7.74	10.25	10.41	$5 \cdot 09$	17.60
	$59 \cdot 30$	$65 \cdot 70$	70.00	62.09	25.23	10.88	57 - 57	$61 \cdot 15$	62.94	66 - 50	61.65	$68 \cdot 50$	55.81	53.14
	00-	.50	·30	-58	.56	.65	32.27	29.20	28.18	24.28	$25 \cdot 44$	20.34	38 · 84	-00-
	32	22	23	33	99	30	2.10	2.10	$1 \cdot 73$	1.48	1.29	0.75	0.76	29
		• • • • • • •	•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			* * *	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•••••••			• • • • • • • •	•	) <sub>1</sub>
	• • • • • • • •	* * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••••••	••••••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		••••••••••		••••••••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Mc- Mc-	Mc-			•••••	•••••	••••••		•••••		king	:	eam.	•••••
ctou Coals	Acadia mines, (Albion mines), Gregor seam Acadia mines, (Albion mines),	Gregor seam, top bench Acadia mines, (Albion mines),	Gregor seam, 2nd bench.	$\alpha$ cauta infines, otentar (coal seam).	" (stellarite)	" (Shale)	. Acadia seam, slow,	Town of a second s	rooru pus; main seam		ATDION MITTLES: Deep seam, slow col "	Detter Detter and Detter	N.I. Furthery pit: Mchardson se	JML FIASEF BURG, FOSTEF SEAM

## COAL FIELDS OF MANITOBA, ETC.

	Refer- cnce No.	1~1~		1 - 1 - 1	• I~	2	2	2	4	2	-	1-	1-	2.50	74
	Calorific Value in B.T.U.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • •	• • • • • • •	•	
	Sulphur.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	• • • • •	- - - - - - -		0.26	0.42	0.54	1.04	0.56	70.T
	Ash.	$\begin{array}{c} 24.60\\ 7.98\end{array}$	16.76 19.42 15.27	16.94 7.85 7.85	9.58	6.05	5.24	$5 \cdot 21$	5.14	9.46	7.56	10.50	8.67	8.79	DI.R
and the second s	Fixed Car- bon.	50 -00 62 -22	52 -36 49 -66 54 -86	57.17 59.70 50.51	10-00	68 ·55	62.08	62.40	$61 \cdot 41$	60.35	60 ·32	55 •39	60.31	59.89	AT. 00
	Volatile com- bustible.	.40 .85	29 ·29 28 ·65 27 ·20	23 -95 30 -23 20 -61	24.95	19.30	.68	.39	.45	29.21	30.13	31.72	28.66	29.32	07.67
	Moisture	25	2.67	2.22	4.40	5.47	32	32	33	0.72	1 -56	1.50	1.31	1.43	70.1
	Split Volatile ratio.			* * * *	· · ·	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -					* • • •			•	· · · · · · · · ·
	Thickness of Scam	Lawsons slope, Lawson seam	Mersens slope, Mersen seam, 1st beech,	bench	Montreal and Pictou mines, 1st bench, slow coking	Montreal and Pictou mines, 2nd bench, slow coking Nova Scotia colliery Acadia seam	top	Nova Scotia contery, Acadia scam, middle	bottom	top coal, fast coking	Fall coal	Ist bench	2nd bench Acadia seam.	3rd bench.	D'fullilliond coulery, Acauta scalit

NOVA SCOTIA COALS-Continued.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

	2	2	<b>⊳</b> t	-1-	2	2	2	1-	2	2	•	2	$\frac{7}{14}$	24	2	2	2	2	7	2
	•	•	•	· · ·					•		•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		•			-	
	0.25	••••••	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · ·	•	•	•		•	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.75	•	2.29	•	3.76	•	2.26
	4.22	4.08	10.80	13.98	11.68	5.40	10.77	6.29	6.25	7.52	9.78	8 • 66	$9.44 \\ 2.76$	5.36	0.93	3.24	5.40	5.27	5.00	2.99
	61.49	24.60	47.73	47.96	46.03	$65 \cdot 19$	46.60	48.40	48.78	49.65	49.25	50.39	50.96 50.08	$66 \cdot 10$	62.53	65.85	$55 \cdot 80$	62 - 79	56.50	62.92
	33.08	50.02 26.10	37 . 73	34 .33	$34 \cdot 51$	25.39	34.71	36.52	36 - 52	38 • 81	38.86	38.48	37.18 41.87	$28 \cdot 13$	54	62	80	00	50	60
	1.21	4.05	3.72	3 -73	7.78	4.02	7.92	8 -49	8 -45	$4 \cdot 02$	2.11	2.47	2.42 5.29	0.50	36	28	30	31	38	34 .(
	· · · ·			•						* * * *	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · ·	•	•			*	•	
-			••••••••••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5'-0"		3'-0"	3'-0"	3'9"	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	•		•		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	8'-10"	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		*
Springhül Coals— Black mine, main seam (West slone)	No. 2)	Styles mine.	Rlack river Cumbodend 20	Invertess mines, (Broad Cove mines)	Inverness co.: seam Inverness mines, (Broad Cove mines)	Inverness co.: seam	Inverness co.: seam Inverness mines, (Broad Cove mines)	Inverness co.: scam Inverness mines, (Broad Cove mines)	Port Hood mines, Inverness co., 150	Port Hood mines, Inverness co., 1150	Port Hood mines, Inverness co.,	Port Hood mines, Inverness co.,	Mabou coal mines.	Gowrie seam. Hub seam. L. Glace Bay mines, slow	tub seam, L. Glace Bay mines, slow	Islock House seam, Block House	mine, slow coking	mine, slow coking	Harbour seam, International mine,	slow coking.

OALS-Continue	
OVA SCOTIA (	

Refer- ence No.	1	2	2	2	2	2	24	2	2	2	~~	r- 03	1	- 1-	24
Calorific Value in B.T.U.			•		•	* * * * *	* • • • •			* * * *					
Sulphur.	06.0		· · ·		1.24		1 -89		2.86		2.06 2.47	1.16			$\begin{array}{c} 2.17\\ 0.81 \end{array}$
Ash.	2.01	2.96	5.49	3 -54	4.32	5.72	5.08	5.70	3.50	4.35	2.86 4.35	$6.00 \\ 4.26$	1	5 -41 9 -63	2.85 3.92
Fixed Car- bon.	67 - 78	58.40	65 - 57	64 - 59	$61 \cdot 50$	$61 \cdot 54$	$57 \cdot 01$	58.07	$64 \cdot 43$	$58 \cdot 39$	61.67 58.39	59 ·50 59 ·52		$61 \cdot 39$ $57 \cdot 37$	64 · 33 59 · 73
Volatile com- bustible.	.21	.70	+ <del>0</del> +	-87	.18	Ŧ2.	36.36	.15	20.	-26	.47 36.26	-50 30.13	00	0, 0,	·82 34 ·21
Moisture	30	38	26	31	34	32	1.53	36	32	37	$3.5 \\ 1 \cdot 00$	34 4 .92	00	33.05	$\frac{32}{0.52}$
Split Volatile ratio.							•		* * * * *	•					
Thickness of Seam	5'-0"	0,-2"	6'-0"	· · · · · ·	•		· · · ·	4'-11"		8'-0"				8'-6"	
	Harbour seam, Lit. Glace Bay mine, slow coking	Victoria scam, virtoria mine, slow	coking control	oking wan scan, ovaney mue, sow	Sydney Main seam, Sydney mine, slow coking	oydney Main seam, Sydney mine, slow coking	Wedviller seem forming mines clow	Net Alar com Courts tuttes, stor	coking seam, downe mures, sow coking	Phelan seam, careaona mine, son Phelan seam (faledonia mine slow	coking contraction of the coking of the coki		" Bridgeport mine, slow	Phelan seam, Clyde mine, slow coking	Phelan seam. $a$

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

									,					,
24 24		7	7	2		11	7	- 1- 1		11	2	-1-1		1-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							-	
1.45 1.51	0.77		1.21			6.27	•				•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
4.30 3.65	$3.06 \\ 1.79$	3.45	1.40	6.06	$3.70 \\ 2.82$	$\begin{array}{c} 13.28\\0.98\end{array}$	6.20	$5.80 \\ 6.27$		$24.80 \\ 21.24$	13.35	30.10 13.23		36.88
65.90 63.10	66.91 63.98	58 · 45	66.85	$59 \cdot 19$	61.97 65.22	55-98 66-61	$62 \cdot 40$	61 -40 56 -97		$\frac{49.40}{52.10}$	56.40	44 ·70 44 ·98		56.04
27.55 31.10	: ; ; ;	.10	-75	35.12	-33 -96	$^{-47}_{-30.09}$	.40	80 34 ·94	nces.	$23.90 \\ 25.68$	.25	·20 ·79		5.83
0.80 0.64	30 34	38	31	1.63	34 31	2.23	31	1.82	ng Occurre	$\begin{array}{c}1.90\\0.98\end{array}$	30	25 41	SWICK.	1.25
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	:					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	rious Outlyi		•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NEW BRUN	
	5'-8"	6'-11"		5'-0"	4'-8"	4'-0"		4'-0"	Va		•			
International seam.	coking	coking	coking. Collins seam. Little Bras d'Or mine.	slow coking	coking	roking	coking	coking		Hants co.; Small seam in the Gore Cariboo cove, from 200 ft. level	coking Caribacou. Near Inhabitants basin	slow coking		Little Lepreau

1890—6

81

Ŀ-

5.83 56.04 36.88 .....

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

Refer- ence No.	co co m − − c0 co	
Calorifie Value in B.T.U.		
Sulphur.	$\begin{array}{c} 0.121\\ 0.777\\ 0.777\\ 1.316\\ 1.316\\ 0.099\\ 0.138\\ 0.198\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.42 \\ 0.27 \\ 0.17 \\ 0.17 \\ 0.38 \end{array}$
Ash.	$\begin{array}{c} 3.62\\ 9.36\\ 9.36\\ 12.38\\ 12.38\\ 13.51\\ 3.24\\ 6.05\end{array}$	0.20 8.05 3.80 6.00 13.16
Fixed Car- bon.	$\begin{array}{c} 78 \cdot 74 \\ 69 \cdot 92 \\ 48 \cdot 63 \\ 71 \cdot 26 \\ 68 \cdot 11 \\ 85 \cdot 16 \\ 84 \cdot 60 \\ 84 \cdot 60 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 61 \cdot 80 \\ 58 \cdot 68 \\ 60 \cdot 04 \\ 60 \cdot 39 \\ 56 \cdot 01 \end{array}$
Volatile com- bustible.	$\begin{array}{c} 14.25\\ 14.91\\ 38.66\\ 19.94\\ 15.09\\ 8.646\\ 7.40\end{array}$	34.93 29.22 32.99 28.73 23.28
Moisture	33.39 2.79 2.64 2.64 2.619 2.81 1.95	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \cdot 65 \\ 4 \cdot 05 \\ 3 \cdot 17 \\ 4 \cdot 70 \\ 7 \cdot 16 \end{array}$
Split Volatile ratio.		
Thickness of Seam		
	Glen Neath Albion Cardiff Castle Gate Albion Methyr Albion Methyr Albion Cardiff Bryn Blaen.	New Zealand: Westport coal Australia: Duckenfield coal Australia: N.S.W., Hieton, Bullock island Australia: N.S.W., Wallsend, New- castle Australia: N.S.W., Wallsend, New- castle

82

WELSH COALS.

COAL
STATES
UNITED

i

In the St. Louis tests fresh coal from car lots was examined and the loss on air drying has been put in second column. The Navy trials separated non-combustible gas from moisture; in these tables it has been added to moisture.

 $1890 - 6\frac{1}{2}$ 

#### ence Refer-No. Value in B.T.U. Calorific 137101134011968 Sulplur. 0.500.250.3S0.37 $0.57 \\ 0.59$ 0.44 $0.57 \\ 0.41$ 0.840.464.47 $5 \cdot 00$ 10.8212.13 23.48 $6.05 \\ 10.87$ 11.82 15.5327.3012.47 Ash. $67 \cdot 46 \\ 63 \cdot 09$ 49.31 65 .83 84 ·32 48 ·23 70.2148.90 $61 \cdot 19$ $\cdot 23$ 56.15 Fixed Carbon. 53. Volatile bustible $19.14 \\ 21.85$ 34.84 18.927.08 34.30 23.0836.0517.0114.96-47 com-. 5 Moisture 2.46 $4 \cdot 03$ 4.362.55 6.6057 10.05 $2.58 \\ 2.93$ 6.702.90à 0.80 4.601.601.001.90Loss on . 60 80 $4 \cdot 10$ drying. air \*Analysis as given in U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. No. 290. 38'-0" 3'-3" 12'-3''9'-10''"0-'7 8'-7" 7'-10" 5'-0''11'-8" 6'-0''.0-,2 Thickness of Scam. Coal creek, <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mile above Matanuska river. Seam..... Tsadaka creek, 4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> miles above trail. 3 miles above and Hicks crecks...... Tsadaka creek, 4 miles above trail. Seam..... Coal creek, 3 mile above Matanuska Chickaloon creek, Watsons tunnel Chickaloon creck, Watsons tunnel, river No. 2..... Kings creek at upper bridge..... Chickaloon creek. Matanuska river, Matanuska Coals-Alaska Coals-\*

COAL FIELDS OF MANITOBA, ETC.

							and the second s		
	Thickness of Searn.	Loss on air drying.	Moisture	Volatile com- bustible.	Fixed Car- bon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Calorific Value in B.T.U.	Refer- ence No.
Chickaloon creek, Watsons tunnel, No. 2.	5'-2"		06.0	19.60	74.60	4.90	0.60	14868	
Lower end of Gorge, Tokun creek.	6'8"	3.70	4.35	11.97	73.34	10.34	1.13		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
Dick creek.	10'-0'' 8'-7"	5-20 5-10	6.03 5.84	12.98	78.40	2.59	0.70 3.36	•	•
Queen creek, opening on lower seam	31'-0"	4.60	2.66	13.65	76.81	100	0.77	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Carbon Creek tunnel	11'-0"	3.70	4.23	14.03 13.37	78.80	3.61	1.56		
Carbon Creek tunnel, near mouth of. South branch Queen creek	19'-7"	5 ·40 3 ·90	5.95 4.91	13.01	76.12	4.92 4.43	$0.01 \\ 0.83$	•	•
Kushtaka river, tunnel, 710 ft. above lake	18'-0"	1.90	2.68	11.06	73.31	19.45	5.27	•	• • • •
Cunninghams upper tunnel, Trout	8:-0 <i>"</i>	1.30	2.11	16.58	29.65	1.63	0.78		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Carbon mountain	15'-0''	5.20	5.93	6.76	81.47	5.84	0.82	· · ·	•
Head of First Rever lake Carbon	4'-?"	6.20	7.26	6.64	75-89	10.21	$1 \cdot 27$		
Head of Fourth Rent lake Carbon	2'-2"	1.90	3.74	5.41	85.92	4.93	1.10	•	•
Carbon mountain, west side of crest. Festore mountain, west side of crest.	2'-8" 2'-9"	$\frac{4.70}{1.50}$	7.67 4.43	$\frac{5.78}{10.14}$	66.03 80.78	$\begin{array}{c} 20.52 \\ 4.65 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 2.90\\ 0.51 \end{array}$	13640	
Carbon mointain use side of reset	15'-0''+	6.10	8 .33	6.36	82.00	3.31	1.11		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
nearer summit.	5'-3"	5.00	7.04	06.0	78.53	4.33	0.70		

UNITED STATES COALS-Continued.

84

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

-			•	• • • • • •		4	4	4	4	4		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		<b>-</b> ,	<b>-</b> ,	- 0	00	~		4	4
-		10197	10171	••••••		12958	12449			14040		• • • • • • • •	14582	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	••••••	•	•	•	* * * *	• • • • • •	* * * *		13410	13961
	1.05	0.00	20.0	0.64		0.73	1.02	0.96	66.0	0.96		1.53	1.12	0.80	0.55	1.37	1.39	1.58	0.17	0.30	0.19	0.05	1.76	$77 \cdot 0$	1.22	2.40	0.42	0.28	61.0	10.0	10-0	0.43		1.27	1.90
	2.14	66.7	07.1	9.82		12.64	12.53	10.37	11.44	9.93		10.29	5.61	$5 \cdot 85$	12.86	26.22	7.23	11.65	3.28	1.26	3.27	6 - 70	9.61	6.09	8.22	6.65	2 -74	1 - 77 - 1		07.51		10.59		12.88	9.34
_	82.43	73.67	10.01	69 - 55		53.71	51.74	62.08	60.66	62.97		57.61	61.89	61.80	61 -44	49.83	58.92	52.10	72.76	72.03	67.43	$64 \cdot 33$	55 -55	59.17	58.08	$55 \cdot 75$	70.31	69 -23 60 -23	29.60	00.84	00 10	96 - 19		$68 \cdot 12$	73 -66
	7.12	5.01	10.0	14.29		32.10	33.15	26.45	26.95	$26 \cdot 51$		31.06	32 ·03	31.58	24.99	23.16	32.79	34.96	18.95	23.96	24.94	25.70	31.21	30.93	28.07	31.22	24.19	27 -43	17.07	21.02		10.12		17.83	16.26
	8.31	13.80	£0. AT	6.34		1.55	2.58	$1 \cdot 10$	0.95	0.59		1.04	0.47	0.47	0.71	0.79	1.06	1.29	4.83	2.35	4.16	3.22	2.45	3.04	$4 \cdot 41$	3.98	7 -33		01.0	01.4	10	\$1.7		1.17	0.74
_	$7 \cdot 00$	13.20	07 67	5.40		0.80	0.80	6.80	1 .70	2.80	0	2.50	1.50	$3 \cdot 40$	1.50	3.70	1.30	0.80	•	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•	• • • • • •	•	*		•		2.10	1.50
-	10'-0''	10'-6"	2	33'0"		8'-0"	$4'-5_{2}''$	10'-10"	7'-63"	$7'.6\frac{1}{2}''$	i i			3'-0"	•	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	• • • • • • • • • • • •		* * * * * * * *	•		••••••••••••	• • • • • • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • • •	* * * * * *	• • • • • • • • • • • •	•			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		"T-17"	3'-8"
Carbon mountain, south end hillside	trail, west side.	Carbon mountain, west opening, east side of hill	Trout Creek tunnel, 4 mile below	Alahama Caals	Horsecreek, Ivy C. & T. Co. mine	No. 8	Carbon hill, Chickasaw mine No. 5.	Adger, Adger mine, Blue Creek bed.	Johns, Johns mine, Blue Creek bed.	Lollounda Cartad mine Bucolound	Nellerman, Venual nume, processou	Ded.	Brockwood, Slope No. 7, Milidale bed.	Brockwood, Drift No. 10, Carter Ded.	Belle Sumpter, Blue Creek bed		Searles. Brockwood bed	Tidewater. Brockwood bed	Jefferson co. Pearson Warrior coal.		Blocton Bibb Co. Cahaba coal		Corona, Walker co, Corona coal		Coal valley, walker co $\ldots \ldots \ldots$	Colline Claussel	Willdale Tussaloss Cont	Jefferson co · Pratt coal		Aldrich, Monterallo coal	Gamble	Arkansas Coal-	Huntingdon, Central Coal Co. Mine	No. 3 Jenny Lind Coal. Mine	No. 12.

,

~
$\sim$
1
9-1
~
$\sim$
Pro-
0
. 0
7 .
()
~
200
02
. 7
-
-
_
0
~
C )
$\smile$
=0
02
1.7
122
-
- C
~
<b>L</b>
_
20
111
-
0
-
63
( the second sec
5.4
int.
17
P-4
-
. )
<u> </u>

icd.

	Thickness of Seam.	Loss on air drying.	Moisture	Volatile com- bustible.	Fixed Car- bon.	Ash.	Sulphur.	Calorifie Value in B.T.U.	Refer- ence No.
stern Coal Co.	4'-8"	0.10	3.08	10.69	01 00	10.00	1	L L L	
stern Coal Co.		3.00	0.82	14.32	20.02	14.24	1.30		4 4
ar ou mue no.		1.10	1.28	12.82	73.69	12.21	2.01	13406	4
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	08-0	17.20	74 -35	9-62 7-65	2.07	14096	4 4
ed	3/-1/	•••••••	0.85	14.45	76.41	8.29	2.05		h <del>al</del> h
tingdon bed	2'-10''		$0.84 \\ 0.97$	16.46 19.68	75 -32 69 -62	7.38	1.01	14025	4
	2/-0"	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	1.00	16.90	$71 \cdot 80$	10.30	0.60		* 4
co			0.80	17.80 14.10	72.71 80.61	8 •69 2 •41	1.95	14281	40
Tesla mine	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4.50	18.02	39.22	26.39	16.37	3 -07	8105	a n
a mine	11'-0'' to $14'-0''$	0.00	13.49	37 -11	43.03	6.37	0.50	10701	, -
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			6.72	34.76	52.70	5.82	00.0	TEINT	41
olnes near		•	14.80	$34 \cdot 50$	47.30	3.40			• [~
Durham coal	· · · · · ·	*	2.24	14.59	80.07	2.92	0.17		1
úne	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4.60	8.31	31.65	49.56	10.48	1.55	11727	10
mme	• • • • • • • • • • •	3.60	8.20	32.26	46.59	12.95	3.48	11362	5 K.
Inple	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • •	5.48	36.22	47.70	10.60	3.70	12262	94
uy coat co	• • • • • • • • • • • • •	5.80	8 · 86	31.25	$48 \cdot 23$	11.66	2.46		-10
If Shaft No. 1	•	4.20	9.95	34 -76	42.06	13.23	3.87	10960	ŝ
		no. a 1	0.10	02.00	47.46	14.73	4 - 45	11158	4

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

-86

#### 12969 12620 12469 111185 111119 11405 112008 11767 103181175911448 0807 11761 11192 10303 10816 11959 11399 2103 10091 107571168611506 11538 10651 $\begin{array}{c} 0.20\\ 1.56\\ 1.99\\ 3.67\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 4.53\\ 1.14\\ 3.92\\ 1.77\end{array}$ 4.254.47 $\begin{array}{c} 4.16\\ 0.91\\ 4.03\\ 1.45\end{array}$ 4.60 $\begin{array}{c} 4 & 39 \\ 3 & 27 \\ 3 & 26 \\ 3 & 74 \\ 3 & 83 \\ 3 & 83 \\ \end{array}$ 31 4.29 3.76 .34 -79 .27 0 m -4-4 $\begin{array}{c} 13.18 \\ 9.60 \\ 8.92 \\ 11.59 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 7 \cdot 00 \\ 111 \cdot 32 \\ 10 \cdot 35 \\ 111 \cdot 28 \end{array}$ 11.85 $11.78 \\ 9.36 \\ 10.74 \\ 11.44$ $14.32 \\ 10.61$ 14.1819.19 53 $15.63 \\ 8.14$ 10.88 $\begin{array}{c} 112\,\cdot 62\\ 110\,\cdot 30\\ 113\,\cdot 81\\ 9\,\cdot 21\\ 8\,\cdot 57\\ 8\,\cdot 57\end{array}$ .51 13. 13 57.3449.7950.0547.82 $\begin{array}{c} 440.49\\ 420.67\\ 422.67\\ 433.37\\ 411.42\end{array}$ $42.29 \\ 43.65$ 43.90 40.6739.7551.89 41.80 52.16 $41.08 \\ 39.94$ $\begin{array}{c} 40.77 \\ 50.06 \\ 40.03 \\ 47.08 \end{array}$ .7639.27 46.23 44.30 $41 \cdot 44$ 3 29.4036.1932 -38 37 -19 35 -73 37 -45 31.9233.48 $\begin{array}{c} 36\,\cdot09\\ 34\,\cdot80\\ 324\,\cdot86\\ 338\,\cdot52\\ 39\,\cdot29\\ 39\,\cdot29\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 36.24 \\ 30.08 \\ 36.89 \\ 30.29 \\ 30.29 \\ \end{array}$ 32.45 38 -92 34 -33 $\begin{array}{c} 3.4 \cdot 68 \\ 229 \cdot 86 \\ 335 \cdot 69 \\ 31 \cdot 98 \\ \end{array}$ .49 35 - 65 29.99 34.98 37 $\begin{array}{c} 3.28\\ 1.70\\ 3.87\\ 3.87\\ 3.45\end{array}$ $10.80 \\ 12.82 \\ 8.66 \\ 8.90 \\ 10.72 \\ 10.72 \\$ $13.99 \\ 9.55$ 5.16 $10.86 \\ 8.43 \\ 5.39 \\ 5.96$ 6.2S13.20 $\frac{12.77}{10.72}\\ \frac{12.52}{9.50}$ $13.18 \\ 12.15$ 12.0311.93 11.4024.9 $\begin{array}{c} 2.80\\ 3.30\\ 1.20\end{array}$ 10.80 4.60 $5 \cdot 20$ $8 \cdot 00$ $3 \cdot 00$ $8 \cdot 10$ $8 \cdot 10$ 8.10 12-50 $\begin{array}{c} 3.50 \\ 4.00 \\ 8.40 \\ 2.70 \end{array}$ 1.70 3.70 4.403.608 • 50 4 • 00 20 Ň Mine 34 Macksville. Red Bird mine. Mildred. Mildred mine..... mine. Zeigler. Franklin co Boomville. Electric mine..... Boomville. Wooley Coal Co., mine No. 3. Dugger. Island Coal Co., mine No. 4 Hymera. Consolidated Indiana Co. Co. No. 29. Deep vein mine. Mine 33. Hymera. Consolidated Indiana Co. Collinsville. Dunk Bros. C. & C. Co. slack-washed...... Collinsville. Lumaghi C. Co. Mine

Indiana Coal-

COAL FIELDS OF MANITOBA, ETC.

4 1010 20

0000

20 4

Coffeen. Clover Leaf Shaft No. 1,

1010104

4 410 87

1

10 10

Indian Territory Coals-

-
~
-
$\sim$
~
0
23
$\smile$
DC.
- T.
0
~
$\bigcirc$
-
STATES
VITED STATES
NITED STATES

ied.

Calorific Value in B.T.U.	9362	11389 4	11356	4	12114 4	11182 4	11392	12337 4	12404 4 12900 4	13199 4	12895 5	11880 4	11986	12539 4	12292	13972
Sulphur.	4 ·06	4.02	6.83	5.41	5.22	5.20	5.20	8 -33	5 -68 5 -68	3.86	3.77	6.40	3.60	3 -72	3.60	+1e.0
Ash.	25.75	13.40	15.53	10.05	10.47	16.99	16.52	12.63	13.14 12.45	10.79	10.54	18.27	9.48	9.38	10.29	4 -55
Fixed Car- bon.	37 -05	43.90	38 -99	40.65	42.28	$41 \cdot 74$	46.51	46.80	50.01 51.25	54.97	53.71	47.63	46.81	46.27	46.96	55.93
Volatile com- bustible	31.46	37 - 79	40.96	43 - 49	41.18	37.02	31.76	37.00	3380 3380	32.40	31.65	31.87	35.24	38-99	36.90	37.04
Moisture	5.74	4.91	4.52	5.81	$20 \cdot 9$	4.25	5.21	3 -57	2.50	1.84	$4 \cdot 10$	2.23	8.47	5.36	5.85	2.48
Loss on air drying.	2.70	1.40	9.80	6.60	10.40	10.40	3.20	3 .50	1.30	2.30	2.30	2.00	3.00	2.70	2.20	2.60
Thickness of Scam.					•	•		•			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
	Lehigh. Mine No. 7, Western C. & M. Co	Lengh. Mine No, 5, Western C. &	Altoona. Gibson C. Co., Mine No. 4.	Mine No. 6. Hollow Coal Co.	Mine No. 6	Mine 6. Mine 7. Min. No.	2	Atchison, Atchison mine.	Fleming. Mine No. 10	West mineral. Southwestern Devel- opment Co. No. 11	West mineral. Southwestern Devel- opment Co. No. 11	Yale. Western C. & M. Co. Mine No. 11	Kentucky Coals— Central city. Central mine	Earlington. Mine No. 11	Earlington, Barnsley mine	Kensee. Main Jellico Mt. Coal. Co.]

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

88

~	0.00	0 00	o er.	0 ec		4	14	94		က	010	21	C1 1	C		10		10		10	01	01	10	20		20	20		20	4	1	4	4	4	4
			•		0107	14319	13214	12294			•••••••	••••••		15255		•		• • • • • • • • • •		•		•				12295	13335		12520	13529		10451	10957	9911	11144
1.12	0.461	2.58	0.129	0.807	101	7.7.T	1.12	4.67		0.14	0.07	+7·0	0.50	6 <del>1</del> · 1		•		1.12		••••••		• • • •	99-9	0.89		3 - 50	2.27		3 -53	5.55		5.30	2.86	4.13	5.53
2.86	2.26	19.54	1.09	6.76		÷	8.22	14.59	6 1	7.32	5.06	10.4	0.53	01.01		4.65		4.67		9 - 50	10.75	01.71	13.70	2.07		8.65	6.84		$8 \cdot 02$	5.23		17.31	13.30	23 - 30	20.38
61.00	58.16	36.53	62.07	56.74	100	00.10	53.10	46.79	1	74.87	81.95	18.33	28.08	C4.00		51.89		40.94		$53 \cdot 30$	91.04	01.71	41.67	47.82		42.01	40.88		42.14	44.47		39.02	39.77	39.11	40.77
31.50	35 - 50	42.11	33 - 59	30.60	22 26	00.00	33.47	36.08		16.11	20.11	14.80	12.35	11.01		$41 \cdot 40$		$35 \cdot 36$	1	35.50	40.67	TP. DE	39.62	43.61		42.67	46.10		$45 \cdot 70$	10.44		34.53	35.85	32.08	35 35 1
4.64	4.08	1.82	3.25	5.90	1 00	76.1	5.21	2.54		1 -69	1.54	0.2	- 0 - 0 - 0	00.7		2.06		10.03	1	1.70	4.20	40. F	5.01	6.50		6.76	$6 \cdot 18$		$4 \cdot 14$	5.39		9.14	.08	5.51	3.50 1
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•			•	1.90	07. T	3.70	2.80		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• • • • • • • • •		0#-1		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		• • • • • • • • •		•	•	•		•			•	7.70		2.60	11	10.80	5.001
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			• • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * *		* * * * * * * * * * * *		•••••••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • •			- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	• • • • • • • • • • • •		* * * * * * * * *	· · · · · · · ·		· · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		••••••••••••	
Laurel county	Manchester (Altamount)	Pikesville coal.	Pinesville coal.	Providence coal	Straight creek. Straight Creek mine	Straight creek. Straight Creek mine	No. 2	Wheatcroft. Wheatcroft shaft mine.	Maryland Coal-	Big vein, Cumberland. Allegnany co.	Georges creek. Allegnany co	<i>u u</i>	Westmont Washington No 2 mine	Michigan Coals_	Bay co. Upper Verne coal, Winona	Inine	Bay co. Upper Verne coal, Old	Monitor mine	Bay co. Upper Verne coal, Valley	Dare of Hundred Vound and Control	Day co. Upper verne coar, connar Coal Co	Bay co. Lower Verne. Michigan C.	& M. Co.	Bay co. Lalzburg mine	Bay co. Wolverine No. 2 (Verne	Bay co. Wolverine No. 2 (Verne	coal)	Bay co. Wolverine No. 2 (Verne	roal) Missouri Coals—	Barnet. Morgan Co. Coal Co	Bevier. Northwestern C. & M. Co.	Mine No. 8	Lexington. Summit mine	Mendota. Mendota mine, slack coal.	Sprague. New Home, mine No. 1

OALS-Continued.	
D STATES C	
INITEI	

-	Refer- ence No.	4	44	-1r -1r	4	44131	- 61	£	4 LQ I	e ro ro	id.
	Calorific Value in B.T.U.	10777		10202	11435	9061 9491 7069	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13072	12773	12120 12179 12843	13178
	Sulphur.	1 -76	$\begin{array}{c} 0.45\\ 0.66\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.69\\ 1.30\end{array}$	0.64	$2.02 \\ 0.63 \\ 1.15$	0 • 54	3 .47	3.16 3.15	3 ·13 4	1.79
	Ash.	11.22	$23.42 \\ 6.64$	5.67 19.22	7.10	$12.24 \\ 6.71 \\ 7.75 \\ 8.31 \\ 8.31$	2.82	9.12	11 -02 8 -29 8 -29	8 -52 8 -52	7.30
	Fixed Car- bon.	43 · 03	44.28 41.36	41 ·80 37 ·83	46.90	33.61 39.49 24.37 36.90	51.99	49.90	50 -63 49 -26	48.86 49.45	52.83
	Volatile com- bustible.	36.70	25.75 42.32	44.72 34.82	$35 \cdot 14$	38.73 37.10 31.02 40.81	33.16	37 -45	35.91 36.86	33.94 36.72	35 -53
	Moisture	9.05	$6.55 \\ 9.68$	7.81 8.13	10.86	$\begin{array}{c} 15.42 \\ 16.70 \\ 35.96 \\ 13.98 \end{array}$	11.48	3 .53	2 ·44	6 - 65 5 - 31 5 - 31	4.34
	Loss on air drying.	2.20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2.90	1.60	$23.60 \\ 24.10 \\ 12.70$		1.40	2 :90 3 :20	4 90 3 -90 3 -90	2.40
	Thickness of Scam.				•						
		Montana Coals- Red Lodge. Northwestern Improve- ment Co	New Mexico Coals— Albuquerque. Brook's mine	Gallup. Otero mine, slack coal Gallup. Weaver mine. American	fuel Co.	Williston. Williston mine, Stark co Williston. Williston mine Near Turtle monutain	Oregon- Beaver Hill.	Duto- Bradley, Jefferson co. Crow Hol- low mine	coal bed. Clarion. Vinton co. Clarion mine.	Danford Guernsey. Forsythe mine.	Rush run, Jefferson co. Rush Run mine No. 1

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

	10	цэ	πŋ	Ŧ	4	41	4	21	0	60	00	4	4	· G	6	6	6	6	5	22	ŝ	6	6	6	6	4	4	5	4
	11277	11495	11515	•		•	14335	•	• • • • • • •	•	* * * * *								13997	-	• • • •	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•	•	•	14279	
	1.81	4.02	4.61	3.70	2.45	2.62	1.13	0.50	0.42	0.83	0.28	3.64	3.27	2.38	1.76	1.16	0.74	0.80	1.26	1.03	$1 \cdot 00$	0.75	$1 \cdot 19$	1.35	2.72	1.41	3.51	0.94	16.0
-	11.58	11.34	11.95	$7 \cdot 54$	9.72	S -95	5.27	8.40	4.07	5.06	4.75	6.05	17.19	21.92	8.68	6.40	8 -39	7.34	6.17	6.23	$99 \cdot 9$	4.50	14.18	11.99	8 -96	13.55	12.97	6.63	5.05
	44.86	43.80	42.02	53.26	52.13	52.35	55.83	84.00	80.49	26.67	78.19	52.65	48.01	53.52	68.94	$68 \cdot 55$	$68 \cdot 32$	67.46	56-30	83 -34	75.01	86.74	75.72	76.63	48.96	47.55	48.93	73.04	57 - 25
_	33.66	35.85	38 .32	37.17	35.69	35 .84	37.20	3.80	10.68	11.41	15.28	39.15	33.62	18.17	20.33	21.93	20.53	22.76	34.92	8.10	15.98	6.18	6.62	6.84	$38 \cdot 30$	35 - 55	36.49	16.82	36.65 ]
_	06.6	10.6	12.7	2.03	2.46	2.86	1.70	3.30	4 .33	2.71	1.50	2.15	1.18	1.00	0.87	F6.1	2.01	1.62	2.61	1.29	1 -35	1.81	2.28	$3 \cdot 17$	1.03	3 - 55	1.61	3.51	1.05
	3.90	3.60	4 -90	1 •90	2.80	3.80				• • • • • • • • •	· · · ·	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	1.40	• • • • • •	•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• • • • • • • •		1.30	•	•	•		•	•	•	1.20	2.90	· · · · · · · · · ·
Bar-	Coal	Coal	inley	Pitts-	ourgh			(TST)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	dock-		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		et co	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	land	rland	rland		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1 Ded
Shawnee, Perry co. Goslin and	Wellston, Jackson co., Superior	Wellston, Jackson co., Superior	Co. Mine No. 10. Island creek, Jefferson co., F	coal bed	burgh coal bed	coal beds Pennsulvania Coals—	Anderson. Pittsburgh bed.	Around mine Combrie car loa	ALES ICHING COULDS.	10 II	Ames bed. Bigger creek. Murc	ville.	Dealisville. Waynesburg bed	berlin. Platt coal bed	Dedle and Lad Date of	DETHIL COM DOU. DETHIN, SOMETS	11 II	Boutha mine Durse	Demise college D.4 D	Dig Road area, Dett D	Cameron. Colliery, Northumber	co.: lump	co.: slack	co. slack.	Curimenaels. Waynesburg bed	Cunton. Fittsburgh bed	DUTDAR, Waynesburg beu	Entenneid, Campria co	Elisworth Coll. 1vo. 4. Thisburgi

OALS-Continued.	
Ũ	
STATES	
UNITED	

Refer- ence No.	4 501 5555400000000-5044000 K
Calorifie Value in B.T.U.	14013
Sulphur.	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Ash.	6 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
Fixed Car- bon.	56         57         54           57         57         57           57         57         57           58         57         56           57         56         56           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57           57         57         57
Volatile com- bustible	36         37         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38         38<
Moisture	46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 4
Loss on air drying.	1 -00 2 -40 2 -20 2 -40 2 -40
Thickness of Senth.	Ellsworth Coll. No. 1. Pittsburgh bed Ellsworth Nos. 1 and 2. Pittsburgh bed. Eureka. No. 22. Clearfield co. Eureka No. 22. Clearfield co. East Millsboro. Hustead-Seamens mine. Elk Lick. Jenner Cross raads. Frankfort. Pittsburgh bed. Freeport, upper coal bed. Hookston " Freeport, upper coal bed near Homer. " Freeport, upper coal bed near Homer. " Gazzan. Clearfield co. " Gazzan. Clearfield co. " Gazzan. Clearfield co. " Gazzan. Clearfield co. " Garzan. Clearfield co. " Hackett. Redstone bed. Hower. Freeport upper bed. Houtzale. Mount Vernon coal. Houtzale. Mount Vernon coal.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

k	0 40 0	a	29	0	21	21	21	21	21	5 C	-11	~	01		6	6	61		ŝ	C1	C1	6	4	6	6	4	4	6	er:	67	C1	33	51	со <sup>1</sup>	4	21
02001	13406	•	13424			•	•	•	•••••••	13153	13172	•			•									•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•	· · · ·	• • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	
1 0.1	1.26	F.T. T	2.04	0.35	0.60	0.57	0.84	0.69	0.71	2.08	1.85	$1 \cdot 29$	0.83		0.67	0.52	0.16	0.11	0.10	0.13	0.18	0.65	1.61	1.40	2.43	1.52	1.93	2.36	2.88	0.13	0.20	0.46	1.09	$12 \cdot 0$	3.64	0.12
19.50	11-01	10.11	11 -33	8.01	5.66	10.17	12.66	14.64	16.62	12.47	09.6	7.88	4 ·80		9 - 39	8 -27	9.62	3 - 72	3.39	2.63	8 -49	5.85	69.2	11.63	8.16	8.20	11.20	14.29	7.67	3 - 79	7.19	0.02	7.25	5.64	6.05	0.02
50.46	56-17	0e. no	$68 \cdot 29$	81.71	88.49	83.67	80.71	79.04	76.91	62.82	49.18	65.84	59.66		78.83	82.01	84 .34	80.50	80.37	94.63	86.85	$87 \cdot 13$	53.84	55.04	53 -53	53 .70	51.95	$48 \cdot 68$	57.50	93 ·99	90 ·22	77 -32	67.96	74.20	52.65	79-23
91.70	30.27	10.01	17.29	6 - 79	3.51	4.15	4.04	3.89	4.05	20.62	$38 \cdot 74$	22.96	12.11		8.83	7.25	5.19	12.50	14.68	2.15	06.0	3 .38	37.10	30.42	34.80	36.20	34 .79	33 - 59	32.88	1.1.1	1.54	14.19	21.95	17 -40	39.15	11.13
10.5	3.15	0	3.09	3.13	1.72	1.42	1 .73	1.70	1.69	$4 \cdot 09$	2.48	2.03	2.59		2.27	1.93	0.68	3.19	1.56	0.45	3 -57	2.98	1 -37	1.50	1.06	1.90	2.06	$1 \cdot 06$	1.95	10.97	0.84	1.94	1 -74	2.04	2.15	0 -48
9.00	2.20		2.60	•	••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	•	3.20	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• • • • • • •	•		•	•	• • • • • • • •	•	· · · ·	•		••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	•••••••	• • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •	1 -60		•	••••••	•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• • • • • • • • •	· · ·	• • • • • • • •	
					•		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	* * * * * * * * * * * * *	• • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	* * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	· · · · · ·	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Hustead-Seamens mine. E. Mills- boro	Jamison mine. Jenner Cross roads. Elk Lick coal	Jefferson, Green co. Waynesburg bed	Kimmelton. Kimmelton mine	Lackawana	Lehigh coal-market sizes. Egg	" Stove	" " Nut	" "Pea	T : ISUCKWheat	Lugomer, Ligomer mine	London, S.H. Fittsburgh bed	Loyal Hanna. Westmorland co		Lykens valley. Williamstown col-	T I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Lykens valley. Williamstown colliery	Lykens valley. R.A.	Lloydell. Cambria co		Mahony. Schuylkill.	Mahony. Schuylkill. No. 2 colliery	Mammoth vein, Schuylkill coal	Manifold. Pittsburgh bed	Mapleton. Sewickley coal.	Masontown. Sewickley coal.	Meadowland, Fittsburgh bed	Midland, Fittsburgh bed.	Mononganela city. Redstone bed	gas coul.	Morea. Middle Lehigh	11	Morrisdale. Clearheld	Mosnannon creek. Clearneld	Mundodientillo Amountatile	Muruocksville, Ames Dea	vatane. Snamokin district

Refer- ence No	しゅしこうしここうひゅう きょみょう ちょう ちょう すみょう
Calorific Value in B.T.U.	14335 14247 14247 14013 13406 13172
Sulphur.	10000000000000000000000000000000000000
Ash.	9 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5
Fixed Car- bon.	70 70 70 70 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72
Volatile com- bustible.	$\begin{array}{c} 17 \\ 14 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 15 \\ 15 \\ 15$
Moisture	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2
Loss on air drying.	2 · 20
Thickness of Seann.	New Pardee. Ratton Pittsburgh bed. Nottingham mine. Pittsburgh bed. Old Vietor. Clearfield co Pardee, Cambria co Pardee, Cambria co Pardee, Cambria co Pardee, Cambria co Pardee, Cambria co Parts. Pittsburgh bed Pittsburgh bed. Blanche mine. An- derson Pittsburgh bed. Frankfort Pittsburgh bed. London, S. H. Pittsburgh bed. London, S. H. Pittsburgh bed. London, S. H. Pittsburgh bed. London, S. H. Pittsburgh bed. London, S. H.

UNITED STATES COALS-Continued.

94

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

440000000H 400400 00000000044000000044240 ].......  $\begin{array}{c} 3 \cdot 29 \\ 1 \cdot 78 \\ 0 \cdot 17 \\ 5 \cdot 38 \\ 0 \cdot 14 \\ 0 \cdot 14 \\ 0 \cdot 33 \\ 1 \cdot 76 \\ 1 \cdot 76 \\ 0 \cdot 14 \\ 0 \cdot 14 \\ 0 \cdot 14 \end{array}$  $\begin{array}{c} 0.65\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\ 0.13\\$  $\begin{array}{c} 2 & \cdot 05 \\ 2 & \cdot 36 \\ 0 & \cdot 62 \\ 3 & \cdot 81 \\ 1 & \cdot 05 \\ 0 & \cdot 13 \end{array}$  $\begin{array}{c} 12.65\\ 6.50\\ 2.75\\ 2.75\\ 2.16\\ 6.16\\ 7.56\\ 8.68\\ 8.68\\ 8.68\\ 9.41\\ 9.41\\ 9.46\\ 9.34\end{array}$  $\begin{array}{c} 9.59 \\ 14.29 \\ 3.42 \\ 13.42 \\ 9.53 \\ 6.70 \end{array}$  $\begin{array}{c} 87\cdot13\\ 946\cdot65\\ 555\cdot04\\ 668\cdot85\\ 779\cdot55\\ 779\cdot55\\ 779\cdot55\\ 779\cdot56\\ 661\cdot92\\ 661\cdot92\\ 661\cdot92\\ 661\cdot67\\ 661\cdot67\\ 661\cdot67\\ 666\cdot93\\ 666\cdot96\\ 666\cdot96$  $\begin{array}{c} 48.65\\ 52.85\\ 63.01\\ 63.01\\ 79.82\\ 86.67\\ 86.67\\ 68.94\\ 68.94\\ 70.17\\ 710.17\\ 61.63\\ 710.86\\ 70.86\end{array}$  $\begin{array}{c} 53 & 39 \\ 480 & 580 \\ 800 & 288 \\ 541 & 398 \\ 554 & 398 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 871 & 968 \\ 8$  $\begin{array}{c} 3 \cdot 38 \\ 2 \cdot 15 \\ 2 \cdot 15 \\ 2 \cdot 15 \\ 3 \cdot 20 \\ 1 \cdot 2 \cdot 20 \\ 1 \cdot 2 \cdot 20 \\ 3 \cdot 2 \cdot 5 \\ 3 \cdot 5 \\ 3$ -75-75-17-17-17-17-17-17-33-33-33-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-32-321110011280833  $\begin{array}{c} 22.95\\ 1.87\\ 1.87\\ 1.87\\ 1.96\\ 0.87\\ 0.87\\ 0.87\\ 0.87\\ 0.55\\ 2^{\prime}20\\ 2^{\prime}20\\ \end{array}$  $\begin{array}{c} 1 \cdot 46 \\ 1 \cdot 06 \\ 2 \cdot 97 \\ 1 \cdot 73 \\ 3 \cdot 34 \\ 3 \cdot 34 \end{array}$ 1.20 1.40 0.50 0.50 Pittsburgh mine, Warriers point..... . . . . . . . . Twin Rocks. Big Bend. Ursina. Philson coal bed. Warriors point. Pittsburgh bed. Washington bed, Ryerson Sta. aynesburg bed, near Beallsville. Sodom S. Ĥ..... No. 1.... Berlin.... Sewickley coal bcd. Mapleton...... Shamokin district, Natalie coal.... Shawnut mine No. 1. Elk co........... Shawnut mine No. 2. Elk co................ bria co..... Ratton. New Pardec coal...... Redstone bed, Hackett, Russell Redstone bed. Monongahela city. 3 Platt coal bed. 3 A

.

COALS-Continued.	
STATES	
UNITED	

Refer- ence No	53 53 53 6 7 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8	40440	6 6	0 4	<b>₩</b> 00000944	~
Calorific Value in B.T.U.					14753	
Sulphur.	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \cdot 70 \\ 2 \cdot 28 \\ 2 \cdot 72 \\ 1 \cdot 36 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 3 \cdot 51 \\ 1 \cdot 27 \\ 2 \cdot 51 \\ 0 \cdot 25 \end{array}$	0.67 0.52	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \cdot 16 \\ 1 \cdot 49 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.91\\ 0.72\\ 0.72\\ 0.44\\ 0.02\\ 4.51\\ 2.93\\ 2.93\end{array}$	0.43
Ash.	$14.81 \\ 11.20 \\ 8.96 \\ 13.58 $	$12.97 \\ 13.19 \\ 20.00 \\ 18.45 \\ 8.64$	9 -39 8 -27	9.62 7.41	$\begin{array}{c} 6 \cdot 40 \\ 2 \cdot 24 \\ 1 \cdot 49 \\ 2 \cdot 24 \\ 2 \cdot 24 \\ 2 \cdot 29 \\ 8 \cdot 20 \\ 18 \cdot 45 \\ 18 \cdot 45 \end{array}$	3.34
Fixed Car- bon.	$\begin{array}{c} 49 \cdot 11 \\ 49 \cdot 72 \\ 48 \cdot 96 \\ 51 \cdot 58 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 48 \cdot 93 \\ 49 \cdot 59 \\ 46 \cdot 55 \\ 47 \cdot 75 \\ 83 \cdot 97 \end{array}$	78 ·83 82 ·01	84 ·34 75 ·69	$\begin{array}{c} 76\cdot76\\ 55\cdot82\\ 55\cdot82\\ 55\cdot60\\ 85\cdot18\\ 64\cdot94\\ 62\cdot26\\ 447\cdot75\\ 47\cdot75\end{array}$	63.42
Volatile com- bustible.	$\begin{array}{c} 33 \cdot 13 \\ 35 \cdot 61 \\ 38 \cdot 30 \\ 32 \cdot 58 \\ 32 \cdot 58 \end{array}$	36.49 33.68 32.23 32.82 32.82 3.67	8.83 7.25	5.19 15.80	$\begin{array}{c} 16 \cdot 61 \\ 39 \cdot 26 \\ 7 \cdot 12 \\ 7 \cdot 13 \\ 22 \cdot 76 \\ 32 \cdot 23 \\ 32 \cdot 32 \\ 3$	30.04
Moisture	$\left\{\begin{array}{c}1.23\\1.17\\1.03\\1.03\\1.18\end{array}\right.$	$\begin{array}{c} 1.61\\ 2.26\\ 1.22\\ 0.98\\ 3.47\end{array}$	2.27 1.93	0.68	$\begin{array}{c} 0.59\\ 1.94\\ 1.93\\ 0.47\\ 2.78\\ 1.22\\ 0.98\\ 0.98\end{array}$	3.20
Split Volatile ratio.		1.20 1.70 1.30			<pre>{ 1.30 </pre>	• • • • • • • • • •
Thickness of Seam.	}					•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	Waynesburg bed. Jefferson Minors bank Waynesburg bed. Carnichaels	Apple mine Waynesburg bed, near Waynesburg wilkesbarre	Williamstown collicry, Lykens Valley colainstown collicry, Lykens Valley Williamstown collicry, Lykens Valley Williamstown collicry, Tybers Valley	Windber, Somerset co., Eureka mine, Wo 31	No. 31, Zolarville. Waynesburg bed	Cripple creek, near Briceville

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

	6		( er;	) (r:	·		4	Ÿ	Η =	4	က	4	4	4	•		5	LC LC	2	: 01	0 cr	00	5 1.5	00	10	3	13	-	4	4	າວ	10	5	4	4	4		1	10
	• • • • •	•			•	•		oven	0402	9904		8534	0358	0083	2000		13826	13029	13030	COCAT	•	•	1470	DIFET	•	•	13766	14153	14733	14139	13370	13S69	13811	13860	13828			• • • • • • •	14106
0.00	0.03	0.20	0.25	0.18	PI-0	1.74	F F T	0.49		17.0	0.64	0.67	1.04	0.70	2		$1 \cdot 20$	60.0	0.70	.4.0	0.150		10.0	0.19	91.0	01.0	1.38	0.92	0.69	06.0	1.07	1.45	2.54	3.50	66 0	2.82		60.0	0.671
144.9	13.00	4.00	2.03	5.40	- 65	4.66	200 -	0.41	11.0	18.6	12.07	12.84	14.85	19.05	3		4.73	N. 1.	4 .33	3.46	78.6	90.1	00.1	4.15	2.20	NO. 0	8.03	7.36	6.95	8 -43	10.11	8.12	8.55	2.90	10.18	11.77		6.45	5.83
00.701	82.14	65.42	89.69	61 -44	72.13	69.08	00.40	10.90	10.07	40.11	49.43	19.41	29.00	20.75	2		56.28	55.04	5.1 .43	65.66	64.78	62.70	60.89	64.60	64.51	10.10	56.95	58.92	74 -38	61.87	59.30	61.13	52.13	50.50	59 97	51.93		80.67	$58 \cdot 08$ J
21.47	2.53	27.22	31 -95	28.11	30.23	90.72	2	38.17		24.69	32.93	47.20	42.75	40.42			34.93	35.13	36.89	02.80	30.65	31.51	31.65	28.78	06.90		32.20	32.12	18.05	28.72	26.68	$27 \cdot 29$	37 - 51	40.14	29.20	33.97	0	11.68	33 · 23
9.37	5.53	3.16	3.34	5.15	3.61	3 -54	,	24.48	10 20	00.01	$5 \cdot 57$	20.55	13.40	16.88			4.06	3 -35	4 -3.5	2.36	2.20	9.83	3.05	1.25	1.32	1	2.82	1.60	0.62	0.98	3.91	3 -46	2.01	1.46	0.65	2.33	;	1.11	2.586
			•	•	•			5.80	00 20	00.07	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	16.30	24.00	20.00			2.40	1.90	2.00				2.20				2.10	2.60	1.10	0.50	2.60	2.50	06.0	0.50	0.80	2.80			I -60
Fraterville :	Coal creek, near Knoxville	" near Knoxville	" Black Diamond mines	Oneida, Paint Rock coal	Mingo, Mingo coal		eras Coal	Hoyt. Mines No. 1	" Mines No. 2.			Wooster Sta., south of Crockett			irginia Coal—	Crab Orchard. H. C. Morris Pros-	spect	farm	Darby. Darby mine, Lee county	Dorchester.	Stonega	Looney creek.	Toms creek. Coburn mine	" Banner coal	" Banner coal	Vest Virginia-	Acine. Ixeystone mine	Anstead. Gauley Mountain mine	Duct Duct Duct Million	DIEUZ, DIEUZ MIING	" AT THINE, FIKINS COAL CO.	Ct-1-1-23 nulles from Bretz.	Clarksburg. Ucean mine	Integrin mine	Calton. Coaton mine.	Colliers. Pritzsburgh bed 4'-7"	Luk Gargen, West Virginia Mineral	Glon Alum Clon Alum min.	OTER MININ. CIER MAIN MILLE

1890-7

Refer- ence No	ゆ う こ み こ こ こ こ 3 1 4 4 4 4 4 3 3 4 4 4	0000000
Calorific Value in B.T.U.	$\begin{array}{c} 14164\\ 14425\\ 13093\\ 15190\\ 14436\\ 14436\\ 14436\\ 14110\\ 14537\\ 13736\\ 14942\\ 14942\\ 13736\\ 14942\\ 13736\\ 14942\\ 13736\\ 13948\\ \end{array}$	
Sulphur.	$\begin{array}{c} 0.59\\ 0.57\\ 0.57\\ 0.57\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\ 0.55\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.14\\ 0.76\\ 0.47\\ 0.39\\ 0.31\\ 0.31\\ 1.32\end{array}$
Ash.	$\begin{array}{c} 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\ 5.57\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 12 \cdot 66 \\ 4 \cdot 17 \\ 4 \cdot 27 \\ 2 \cdot 69 \\ 5 \cdot 09 \\ 5 \cdot 09 \end{array}$
Fixed Car- bon.	$\begin{array}{c} 55\\ 55\\ 55\\ 55\\ 55\\ 55\\ 55\\ 55\\ 55\\ 55$	33 -26 56 -09 50 -73 49 -81 50 -30 62 -75 49 -12 57 -88
Volatile com- bustible	$\begin{array}{c} 36 \\ 692 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31674 \\ 31754 \\ 32674 \\ 31754 \\ 32674 \\ 31754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 32754 \\ 3275$	$\begin{array}{c} 45 \ 50 \\ 31 \ 24 \\ 40 \ 90 \\ 41 \ 22 \\ 29 \ 65 \\ 37 \ 02 \\ 35 \ 87 \end{array}$
Moisture	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	8 339 8 339 8 330 8 332 6 332 1 02 1 02 1 02 1 02
Loss on air drying.	22 2900 22 2900 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	
Thickness of Scam.	4'-2'' 3'-7''	
	Kingmount, Kingmount mine. McDonald, McDonald mine. McDonald, McDonald mine. Mora, Mora mine. New River, Fayette county, Mine No. 1. Page, Fayette county, Mine No. 1. Page, Fayette county, Mine No. 1. Page, Fayette county, Mine No. 1. Porahortas, McDovell county Powellton, Vulcan mine. Richard, Rush Rum mine. Rush Run, Rush Rum mine. Summerville. Sunmerville bed. Summerville. Gan mine. Thomas. Winfrede Gas mine. Winfrede Gas mine. Zala. Rogers coal bed. Zala. Rogers coal bed. Zenth, Endey bed.	Bellingham bay Bleitingham bay Black Diamond near Seattle Morgan slope Morgan slope Blue canyon. Whatcom county Carbonado. No. 8 vein

UNITED STATES COALS-Continued.

98

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

). ]	* * * *	* * * *	* * * *	* * * *	•	• • •												•	•		* * * *		•			•	•	12021	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		•	•	•	
1 1.42	01.1	06.0	0.00	0.14	0.20	0.19	0.16	60.0	0.93	0.21	0.16	070	0.68	0.59	0.50	0.48	0.58	2	0.47		0.53	0.75	0.45	0.49	0.71	0.41	0.47	• • • • • • •	0.106	0.145	0.15	• • • • • • •	• • • • • • •	•	1.40	0.14	1.11	1.86
6.77	12.10	00.01	0.7.0	14.89	2.01	15.08	2.88	3.80	4.04	S -35	5.78	12.61	8.03	10.01	13.40	7.91	4.64	4	10.65		3 ·8S	5.58	10.63	7.50	61 - 9	10.50	17 -35	14.9	6 - 85	12.75	11.94	6.44	6.44	$7 \cdot 14$	$7 \cdot 11$	18.71	12.04	2.17
56.67	20.30	14.41	10. 10	62.40	59.98	46.67	56.40	57.58	60.69	46.27	48.32	47.29	52.55	48.98	48.38	59.69	58.59		$41 \cdot 15$		47.92	53.60	49.09	48.30	45.81	49 - 40	40.63	50.60	$54 \cdot 55$	50.11	53.65	45.97	45.97	43.56	57.37	56.89	62.42	$65 \cdot 20$
35.221	08.80	22.90	10.07	20.17	33.03	30.31	36.08	33.86	32.31	27.33	28.99	37.10	37 -40	39 - 50	34.71	27.80	32.78		37.89		38.18	37.38	38.21	37 -86	44.79	$38 \cdot 20$	37.00	31.60	32.04	30.63	30.82	35.49	35.93	44.84	$33 \cdot 10$	22.50	25.12	32 - 10
1.34	1.91	102.0	3.9.5	2.40	4.98	7.75	$4 \cdot 47$	4.76	2.96	17.38	16.91	3.00	2.02	1.51	2.50	4.60	4 ·06	)	10.31		10.02	3.44	2.08	6.34	2.91	1.90	5.02	5.90	3.50	6.36	3 :42	11.60	11.66	$4 \cdot 16$	2.43	$1 \cdot 74$	0.42	0.53
		•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		-	•		• • • •		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• • • • • • •	•	•	• • • • •	* * * *	•	•	•	1
h 1 vein	mine		county	t county		ttlettle		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	b, Bryant coal	No. 4 near Scattle.	ul mine, vein No. 10	vein No. 6	vein No. 5	vein No. 4	vein No. 3	vein No. 1	ive Coal Co., vein		THE COM CON AGIN	ive Coal Co., vein		No. 2 mine	)pening	oal	*		sa at victoria	5111P UCSU			10 A OI			1			
Carbonado. Nort	Claquato. Lewis	Cokedale	3lk Horn. Lewis	Fairhaven. Skagi	11	Franklin, near Sea		-	ireen Kiver coal.	saquash, Kings ed	New Castle, Vein	Kenton. Ueeldents					11 11	" Co-operat	Routon Co-opored		Renton. Co-operat	No. 2	Koslyn: New Lup	" Ole Elum (	" Ole Elum (	" from on 10.	" ITOUL CAL IC	" coal sample	" CUAI SUCALI	11 11	Souttle from winter		10 00	Passana manan	Values, Vicinity o	Minkeson, Flerce C	" Mino No	ALT OFFICE

 $1890 - 7\frac{1}{2}$ 

Refer- ence N o	9 9	r0 r0 4 4 0 00
Calorific Value in B.T.U.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8928 10001 10355 10355
Sulphur.	$\begin{array}{c} 1 \cdot 90 \\ 2 \cdot 09 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 6.66 \\ 4.03 \\ 4.17 \\ 0.63 \\ 0.41 \\ 0.41 \end{array}$
Ash.	$6.44 \\ 9.73$	$16.70 \\ 22.79 \\ 4.79 \\ 3.19 \\ 5.14$
Fixed Car- bon.	$63 \cdot 82 \\ 61 \cdot 53$	$33 \cdot 56$ $33 \cdot 76$ $37 \cdot 41$ $39 \cdot 56$ $53 \cdot 61$ $54 \cdot 21$
Volatile com- bustible.	$\begin{array}{c} 26 \cdot 72 \\ 28 \cdot 11 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 34.36\\ 36.52\\ 37.96\\ 37.96\\ 37.17\\ 34.73\\ 34.73\end{array}$
Moisture	$   \begin{array}{c}     1 & \cdot 02 \\     0 & \cdot 63   \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{c} 15 \cdot 12 \\ 8 \cdot 93 \\ 2 \cdot 73 \\ 17 \cdot 69 \\ 5 \cdot 43 \\ 5 \cdot 92 \end{array}$
Loss on air drying.		$\begin{array}{c} 2.90 \\ 4.50 \\ 6.90 \\ 6.00 \end{array}$
Thickness of Seam,		
	Wilkeson, Mine No. 2	Wommy Coad- Aladdin. Stillwell mine

UNITED STATES COALS-Continued.

100

## GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, CANADA.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

## The Princhal Publications relating to the Geology and Topography of the Area.

- Papers Relative to the Exploration, by Cap<sup>+</sup>. Palliser. Government Blue Book. London, 1859.
- Further Papers Relative to the Exploration, by Capt. Palliser. London, 1860.
- Report of Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition. II. Y. Hind. Journals of the Legislative Assembly, Toronto, 1859.
- The Great Lone Land. Capt. W. F. Butler. London, 1873.
- Report on the Tertiary Lignite Formation in the vicinity of the Fortyninth Parallel. G. M. Dawson. (British North American Boundary Commission, 1873). Montreal, 1874.
- Report on the Geology and Resources of the region in the vicinity of the Forty-ninth Parallel. (British North American Boundary Commission). G. M. Dawson. Montreal 1875.
- Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. Earl of Southesk. Edinburgh, 1875.
- Report on the Climate and Agricultural value, general Geological features and Minerals of Economic Importance of the Northern portion of British Columbia and of the Peace River Country. G. M. Dawson, Canadian Pacific Report, 1880.
- Manitoba and the Great North West. Prof. J. Macoun. The World Publishing Company. Guelph, Ont., 1882.
- On the Cretaceous and Tertiary Floras of British Columbia and the North West Territories. J. W. Dawson. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. I. Sec. IV, 1883.
- Descriptive Note on a general Section from the Laurentian axis to the Rocky Mountains, North of the 49th parallel. G. M. Dawson. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. 1. Sec. IV, 1883.
- Notes on the Triassic of the Rocky Mountains and British Columbia. G. M. Dawson. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. I. See. IV, 1883.
- On the Mesozoic Floras of the Rocky Mountain Region of Canada. Sir J. W. Dawson. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. III. See. IV, 1885.
- On the Fossil Plants of the Laramie Formation of Canada. Sir J. W. Dawson. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. IV. Sec. IV, 1886.
- On Certain Borings in Manitoba and the North West Territory. G. M. Dawson. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. IV. Sec. IV, 1886.
- Notes on Fossil Woods and other Plant Remains from the Cretaceous and Laramie Formations of the Western Territories of Canada. Sir J. W. Dawson. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. V. Sec. IV, 1887.
- On Fossil Plants collected by Mr. R. G. McConnell on Mackenzie River, and by Mr. T. C. Weston on Bow River. Sir J. W. Dawson.

LIBRABY UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Vol. VII. Sec. IV, 1889.

- Foraminifera and Radiolaria from the Cretaceous of Manitoba. J. B. Tyrrell. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. VIII. Sec. IV, 1890.
- Post Tertiary Deposits of Manitoba and the adjoining Territories of Northwestern Canada. J. B. Tyrrell. Bull. Geological Soc. Am. Vol. I. April, 1890.
- The Cretaceous of Manitoba. J. B. Tyrrell. Am. Journal of Science. Vol. XL., 3rd Series. September, 1890.
- Three Deep Wells in Manitoba. J. B. Tyrrell. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. IX. Sec. IV, 1891.
- On the Correlation of Early Cretaceous Floras in Canada and the United States. Sir J. W. Dawson. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. X. Sec. IV, 1892.
- Notes on the Ammonites of the Cretaceous Rocks of the District of Athabaska. J. F. Whiteaves. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. XI. See. IV, 1893.
- Notes on some of the Cretaceous Fossils collected during Captain Palliser's Explorations in British North America in 1857-60. J. F. Whiteaves. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Vol. I. Second Series. Sec. IV, 1895.
- Notes on the Stratigraphy of the Cambo-Silurian rocks of Eastern Manitoba. D. B. Dowling. Ottawa Naturalist, Vol. IX., No. 3, 1895.
- Mount Brown and the Sources of the Athabaska. A. P. Coleman. The Geographical Journal. London, June, 1895.
- Camping in the Canadian Rockies. W. O. Wilcox. G. P. Putman's Sons. Knickerbocker Press, 1896. Search for Mounts Hooker and Brown. J. Norman Collie. The
- Geographical Journal, January-June, 1899.
- Sources of the Saskatchewan. W. D. Wilcox. National Geographical Journal, Vol. X, 1899. Washington.
- Climbing in Canadian Rockies. J. Norman Collie. Alpine Journal, May, 1899.
- The Rockies of Canada. Walter D. Wilcox. G. P. Putman's Sons. The Knickerbocker Press, 1900.
- The Physical Geography of the Red River Valley. D. B. Dowling. Ottawa Naturalist, Vol. XV., No. 5, 1901.
- Geological Record of the Rocky Mountain Regions of Canada. G. M. Dawson. Bull. Geol. Soe. of Am. Vol. XII, February 25, 1901.
- Explorations in the Canadian Rockies. J. Norman Collie. The Geographical Journal, January-June, 1901.
- Pioneer Work in the Crowsnest Coal Areas. W. Blakemore. Journal Canadian Mining Institute. Vol. IV, pp. 240-243, 1901.
- Coal Creek Colliery of the Crowsnest Pass Coal Co. C. V. Corless. Journal Canadian Mining Institute. Vol. IV, p. 154, 1901.
- Physical History of the Rocky Mountain Regions in Canada. G. M. Dawson. Science, New Series. Vol. XIII, No. 324, 1901.
- Alberta Territory, Canada: Coal Fields on Crows Nest Pass Branch of Canadian Pacific Railway. Wm. M. Brewer. Engineering and Mining Journal. Vol. 73, No. 22, May 31, 1902.

- Notes on the Cretaceous and Tertiary Plants of Canada. D. P. Penhallow. Trans. Royal Society of Canada, 2nd Series. Vol. VIII. Sec. IV, 1902.
- Coal Mining in the Northwest, and its Probable Future. F. B. Smith. Canadian Mining Institute. Vol. V., 1902.
- Recent Explorations in the Canadian Rockies. W. D. Wilcox. National Geographical Magazine. Vol. XIII, May, 1902.
- The Future of the Coal and Coke Supply of British Columbia. W. Blakemore. Journal Canadian Mining Institute. Vol. VI., 1903.
- Climbs and Explorations in the Canadian Rockies. Norman Collie and H. E. M. Stutfield. Longman, Green & Co., London, Eng.
- Notes on Tertiary Plants. (Collections made by G. M. Dawson, 73-74. British North America Boundary Commission). D. P. Penhallow. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Second Series. Vol. IX, Sec. IV, 1903.
- Further Explorations in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. J. Norman Collie. The Geographical Journal. Vol. XXI, No. 5, May, 1903.
- The Stratigraphic Position of the Judith River Beds and their Correlation with the Belly River Beds. J. B. Hatcher. Science, New Series, Vol. XVIII, pp. 211-212, 1903.
- Description of a Cardioceras from the Crowsnest Coal Field. J. F. Whiteaves. Ottawa Naturalist, Vol. XVII, No. 2, May, 1903.
- Six Weeks in the Canadian Rocky Mountains. Hermann Woolley. Alpine Journal, Vol. XXI. London, 1903.
- On the Lower Jaw of Dryptosaurus incrassatus (Cope). L. M. Lambe. Ottawa Naturalist, Vol. XVII, 1903.
- On the squamoso-parietal crest of two species of horned Dinosaurs from the Cretaceous of Alberta. L. M. Lambe. *Ottawa Naturalist*, Vol. XVIII, 1904, and Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Second Series, Vol. X, 1904.
- Notes on Tertiary Plants from Canada and the United States. D. P. Penhallow. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Second Series. Vol. X. Sec. IV, 1904.
- Notes on Special Features of Coal Mining in the Crowsnest, B. C. J. McEvoy. Journal Canadian Mining Institute. Vol. VII, 1904.
- Notes on the Crowsnest Coal Field, British Columbia. James Ashworth. Canadian Mining Review. Vol. XXV, No. 5, December, 1905.
- The Stratigraphy of the Cascade Coal Basin. D. B. Dowling. Journal Canadian Mining Institute. Vol. VIII, 1905.
- Bankhead Coal Mines. C. M. Hentetta. Journal Canadian Mining Institute. Vol. VIII, 1905.
- Bankhead Coal Field, Alberta, Canada. J. M. Turnbull. Colliery Guardian, January 27, 1905.
- On the Tooth-structure of *Mesohippus westoni* (Cope). L. M. Lambe. American Geologist. Vol. XXXV, 1905.
- A New Species of Hydracodon from the Oligocene of the Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan. L. M. Lambe. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Second Series, Vol. XI, 1905.

- Fossil Horses of the Oligocene of the Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan. L. M. Lambe. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Second Series, Vol. XI, 1905.
- Boremys; a new Chelonian genus from the Cretaceous of Alberta. L. M. Lambe. Ottawa Naturalist, Vol. XIX, 1906.
- The Anthracite Breaker of the Pacific Coal Company at Bankhead. Lewis Stockett and B. R. Warden. Canadian Mining Institute, Vol. IX, 1906.
- Cretaceous Section in the Moose Mountain District, Southern Alberta. D. B. Dowling. Bull. Geological Society of America. Vol. XVII. June, 1906.
- The Coals and Coal Fields of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba. D. B. Dowling. Journal Canadian Mining Institute, Vol. X, 1907, and Canadian Mining Journal, April 15, 1907.
- On a new Crocodilian Genus from the Judith River Formation of Alberta. L. M. Lambe. Trans. Royal Society of Canada. Third Series, Vol. I, 1907.
- Geology and Palæontology of the Judith River Beds. 'T. W. Stanton and J. B. Hateher. Bull. 257, United States Geological Survey.
- Description of a Canadian Species of Peltoceras. Dr. J. F. Whiteaves. Ottawa Naturalist, Vol. XXIII, No. 5, 1907.
- The Coal Fields of Alberta. D. B. Dowling. Economic Geology, Vol. IV, No. 1, 1909.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORTS.

(Numbers are from "Catalogue of Publications.")

- Observations on the North West Territory on a journey across the plains to Rocky Mountain House, returning by the Saskatchewan River. A. R. C. Selwyn. 1873-4.
- 94. On the Country between Red River and South Saskatchewan. Robert Bell. 1873-4.
- On the Country west of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis. Robert Bell. 1874-5.
- On the Country between the Upper Assiniboine River and Lakes Winnipegosis and Manitoba. J. W. Spencer. 1874-5.
- Boring made on Swan River near Fort Pelly in 1875. A. R. C. Selwyn. 1875-6.
- 109. On the Boring Operations in the North West Territory in the summer of 1875. R. W. Ells. 1875-6.
- Report on Boring Operations in the Souris River Valley. A. R. C. Selwyn. 1879-80.
- Report on an Exploration from Port Simpson to Edmonton. G. M. Dawson. 1879-80.
- 154. Preliminary Report on the Geology of the Bow and Belly Rivers Region, Alberta. G. M. Dawson. 1880-81-82.
- 167. Report on the Region in the Vicinity of the Bow and Belly Rivers, Alberta. G. M. Dawson. 1882-84.

- 167. Report on Part of the Basin of Athabaska River, with Map. Robert Bell. 1882-84.
- 167. Analyses of Coals and Lignites of the North West Territories. G. C. Hoffmann. 1882-84.
- 212. Preliminary Report on the Physical and Geological Features of Part of the Rocky Mountains. G. M. Dawson. Part B, Vol. I, 1885.
- On the Cypress Hills, Wood Mountain and Adjacent Country. R. G. McConnell. Part C., Vol. I, 1885.
- 237. On a Part of Central Alberta and Saskatchewan. By J. B. Tyrrell. Part E., Vol. II, 1886.
- 264. Notes to accompany a Preliminary Map of the Duck and Riding Mountains, Manitoba. J. B. Tyrrell. Part E., Vol. III, 1887-88.
- 296. Report on Exploration of the Glacial Lake Agassiz in Manitoba. Warren Upham. Part E., Vol. IV, 1888-89.
- 324. Report on a Portion of Northern Alberta, Lesser Slave Lake to Peace River. R. G. McConnell. Part D., Vol. V, 1890-91.
- 325. Report on Northwestern Manitoba. J. B. Tyrrell. Part E., Vol. V, 1890-91.
- 442. Part I, Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology, Vol. I. On the Invertebrata of the Laramie and Cretaceous rocks in the vicinity of the Bow and Belly rivers, Alberta. J. F. Whiteaves. 1885.
- 443. Part II, Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology, Vol. I, No. 4. On some Cretaceous Fossils from British Columbia, the North West Territory, and Manitoba. J. F. Whiteaves. 1889.
- 703. Report on the Geology and Natural Resources of the Country traversed by the Yellowhead Pass Route from Edmonton to Tête Jaune Cache. Jas. McEvoy. Part D., Vol. XI, 1898.
- 704. Report on the Geology of the West Shore and Islands of Lake Winnipeg. D. B. Dowling. Part F., Vol. XI, 1898.
- 716. Summary Report for 1900 contains— Report on Crowsnest Coal field. Jas. McEvoy, pp. 85-95. This is also No. 717, Part A., Vol. XIII, 1900.
- 761. Summary Report for 1901 contains— Report on Crowsnest Coal Fields. W. W. Leach, pp. 69-81. Collections made on Red Deer River, Alta., and description of Turtles from Cretaceous rocks. L. M. Lambe, pp. 82-88. This is also No. 762, Part A., Vol. XIV, 1901.
- 774. Contributions to Canadian Palacontology, Vol. III (Quarto.) Part II. On Vertebrata of the Mid-Cretaceous of the North West
  - Territory, 1902.
  - 1. Distinctive character of the Mid-Cretaceous fauna. H. F. Osborne.
  - New Genera and Species from the Belly River Series. L M. Lambe.
- 816. Summary Report for 1902 contains-
  - Notes on the Geology of Anthracite, Alberta. H. S. Poole, pp. 149-151.

The Blairmore-Frank Coal Fields. W. W. Leach, pp. 169-181.

Eastern Assiniboia and Southern Manitoba Coal Fields. D. B. Dowling, pp. 182-192.

Notes to accompany a Contoured Plan of the Lower Slope of Turtle Mountain, Manitoba. D. B. Dowling, pp. 193-203. This Summary Report forms No. 817, Part A., Vol. XV, 1902-03.

851. Mineral Resources Bulletin on Coal. Theo. Denis.

865. Summary Report for 1903 contains-

Coal basins in the Rocky mountains in Sheep Creek and Cascade basins. D. B. Dowling, pp. 83-91.

This Summary Report forms No. 866, Part AA., Vol. XV, 1902-03.

- 868. Report on the Coal Fields of Souris River, Saskatehewan. D. B. Dowling. Part F., Vol. XV, Annual Report, 1902-03.
- 870. Contributions to Canadian Palaeentology, Vol. III. Part III. On Dryptosaurus incrassatus (Cope) from the Edmonton series. L. M. Lumbe. 1904.
- 899. Summary Report for 1904 contains-

Natural History of the National Park. Prof. John Macoun, pp. 109-105.

Cascade Coul-basin. D. B. Dowling, pp. 105-115.

Costigan Coal-basin. D. B. Dowling, pp. 116-121.

This Summary Report forms No. 900, Part A., Vol. XVI, 1904. 947. Summary Report for 1905 contains—

The Northern Extension of the Elk River Coal Basin. D. B. Dowling, pp. 59-62.

The Foothills of the Rocky Mountains, south of the main line, Canadian Pacific Railway. D. D. Cairnes, pp. 62-67.

- 949. Report on Cascade Coal Basin. D. B. Dowling.
- 959. Summary Report for 1906 contains—

Rocky Mountain Coal Areas between the Bow and Yellowhead Passes. D. B. Dowling, pp. 66-73.

968. Report on Moose Mountain. D. D. Cairnes.

1017. Summary Report for 1907 contains-

Explorations in the Rocky Mountains, The Bighorn Coal Area. D. B. Dowling, pp. 32-34.

The Caseade, Palliser and Costigan Coal basins. G. S Malloch, pp. 35-41.

# INDEX.

A

1	PAGE.
Agassiz lake	16, 22
Alberta, coal areas in	32, 33
" Coal Mining Company, Limited, of Edmonton	69
" estimate of coal	- 33
" grades of coal found in	16
" individuals and companies mining coal	67
" production of coal	10
Alberta Kaliway and Irrigation Company, Limited, of Lethbridge	22
Alarlage creek.	3 79
Analyses of coals	10
Anthracite, coal mines at.	10
Area of coal failed (see Estimates)	8
Assimbling river	17
Athabaska river, coal on	9, 41

в

Banff
" discovery of coal near 10
Bankhood minos
Rannow mine
Dathlet minet are a 40
Dattle river, seams on
Dell, Dr. R
Bellevue
Belly river.
" formation 11, 12, 14, 25, 28, 29, 31, 30, 36
Bibliography.
Bienfait, coal properties near 42, 11
Big Island mine
Big Muddy creek, coal seams on
Big seam
Bighorn area
Black Diamond mine 70
Blackfoot Crossing coal seams 9
" Indians mining by 10,70
Blairmore 24
12 13 34 50
Diamon film (ac Prokence)
Dimonian river (see raskapoo) 10 41
bow Aiver mine.
seams on
Brazeau river, coal on
Breckenridge and Lund Coal Company, Lunited, of Lundbreck
Brenner-Milner Coal Company, of Edmonton
British Columbia areas
" coals, analyses of
" estimate of coal in
" export of coal and coke to U.S 12
" home consumption of coal and coke 15
" metallurgical market 18
" output of mines 15
Bulwell Coal and Iren Mines Company
Burns P and Company of Calgary
and the stand of t

0												
Calcite used for cement making	25											
Canada West Coal and Coke Co., of Taber	68											
Canadian American Coal and Coke Co., of Frank	67											
Canadian Anthracite Co., of Cammore	わる。											
Canmore, mining at 10,	30											
Carnegie, C. S	67											
Cascade area12, 14, 34, 50,	22											
" mountain	35											
" river,	Ő.											
Cheadle, Dr	26											
Ulay	-0											

С

### INDEX.

	PAGE.
Coal. anthracite	0, 67, 68
" bituminous 12, 13, 14, 16, 33, 34, 35, 36, 47, 48, 5	), 51, 67
" classification of	43
" " adopted by U. S. Geological Survey	44
" coking	<b>, 29, 3</b> 6
" content (see Estimates)	0.0
" creek	33
lignite	2,00,07
"steam.	20, 04
Coals, general enaracter of	10
Color 15 1	3. 33. 67
Coleman area	3.33.56
Consolidated Coal Mining Company, of Taber	. 68
Cooper and McPherson.	. 70
Costigan area	5, 36, 59
Coteau elevation	7, 22, 42
Cowley, seam near	. 41
Crockford Bros	. 70
Crockford mine	. 70
Crowfoot creek.	40
" Infine.	. 10
Growsbast	17
" mines at	n 19 11
Cypress hills 17, 22, 3	7. 38. 49
" coal bearing rocks in	. 7

## D

Daly and Lindsay, of Clover Bar	70
Dawson, Dr. G. M	, 10
Dawson, Sir J. W	, 31
Deloraine, mining near	10
De Smet, Father, coal seen by	9
Diamond Coal Company, Limited, of Lethbridge	68
Dirt hills, coal of	- 9
Domestic Coal Company, of Taber	68
Duck mountains	17
Dunvegan beds	25

#### E

Edmonton	coal areas				 	. 8, 14, 42, 62
44	coalat				 	
66	Coal Company,	Limited, of	f Edmon	ton	 	70
61	formation				 11.13.28.	29, 31, 38, 41
66	mines				 	10, 40
Elbow rive	27				 	38
Elk river.					 	49,55
" e:	xposures on				 	12, 24, 32, 33
" V	allev				 	22
Estevan, c	oal mining at				 	42
Estimates	of area and coal	content			 	11-14, 32-43
Kuroka Co	al and Brick Cor	monu of I	Fatoman			71

#### $\mathbf{F}$

Fernie	23, 33
Fleming, Sir Sandford	9
Flora of Cretaceous coal measures	- 29
10 01 02 04	95 90
POSSIIS	, 20, 20
Fossis	38, 62

### G

Galbraith mine					70
" R. J					70
Geological formations,	summary des	eription of		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	22
0.1	table of			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	20
Geology, economic	••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	28
" nistorical	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		10 10
" structurel	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••			10, 19
Grant Dr. C. M			•••••		- 4
Great Bour river coal	800m on	•••••	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0
Great meat fiver, coar	seam on		•••••		0

INDEX.

Hand hills Hector, Sir James. Henry, Alex., record of coal on Saskatchewan. Highwood creek. Hillerest Coal and Coke Company, of Hillerest. Hosmer. Humberston, Wm., of Edmonton.	рас 9, 34, 15,	1E, 17 10 8 41 67 33 69
I International Coal and Coke Co., of Coleman		67
J Judith River formation (see Belly river) Jumpingpound river		38
K Kneehill Coal Company, of Kneehill Kneehills creek, scam on " mines Kootanie coals, analyses of Kootanie formation	11,	$69 \\ 40 \\ 10 \\ 55 \\ 12$
L Laramie formation	42, 8, 34,	$\begin{array}{c} 65\\ 67\\ 10\\ 37\\ 61\\ 56\\ 34\\ 67\\ 34\\ 67\end{array}$
M Mackenzie, Sir Alex., earliest mention of coal McConnell, R. G. McCenzie and Blain.	10,	8 23 70

McConnell, R. G	0.23
McKenzie and Blain	70
McNeil, H. W. & Co	0.68
Macoun, Prof. John	9
Manitoba and Saskatchewan Coal Company, of Bienfait	71
Manitoba, coal areas in	4.43
Marine deposition	7.28
Market, metallurgical	18
Markets for coals	18
Medicine Hat	68
Michel	33
Milk river, coal on	9.37
" coal shipped from	10
Milner Coal Company, of Edmonton	70
Wilton, Lord	9
Minnewanka lake	23
Moose Mountain area	6,57
Morinville Coal Company, of Morinville	69
Morinville, coal mines at	-1()
Morrissey,	- 33
-	

N	

Navigation	17
Navy tests	-83
New Brunswick coals, analyses	81
Nova Scotia coals, analyses	77

PA	GE.
Pacific Coal Company, of Bankhead	68
Palliser area	, 58
Panther river	, 35
Parkdale Coal Company, of Edmonton	69
Pas mountains	17
Paskapoo Series	39
Peace River district	,61
Pembina mountains	17
Pembina river, coal on	,41
Penhallow, Prof. D. P	, 31
Porcupine mountains 17	, 22
Prince Albert, eoal found in well borings	$^{42}$

## Q

Qu'Appelle river		17
Queen Charlotte	Islands, eoals analyses	73
с ц	Islands series	24

### $\mathbf{R}$

Railway communication	3
Red Deer river	1
Reliance Coal Mining Co., Limited, Taber	3
Richardson, Sir John, specimens obtained by	)
Riding mountains	7
Roche Pereee	0
Roche Percee Coal Mining Company, of Roche Percee	1
Rocky Mountain area	8
Rocky Mountain House, eoal at	1
Rocky mountains	1
Rundle mountain,	3

### S

t. Louis, coal tests at	83
t. Mary River series	37
askatehewan areas, analyses of eoal in	65
" " extent of	7
" eoal areas in 14,	42
" grades of eoal found in	16
" individuals and companies mining coal	67
" output of mines	70
" production of eoal	15
" river 17.	41
askatchewan Coal Company, of Edmonton	69
edlock prospect	10
elwyn, Dr. A. R. C., report on Saskatchewan eoal	9
heep Creek areas	69
" River north	.34
impson, Sir George, coal at Edmonton referred to	9
ouris area	42
" mines, production of	19
" river,	42
plit volatile ratio	49
tair, coal seams near	, 37
tandard Coal Company, Limited, of Edmonton	6.9
toney reserve, seam on	38
tratheona Coal Company, Limited, of Stratheona	70
turgeon mine	70

### т

Taber	68
Table of geological formations	20
Tar Sands.	24
Thompson, David, coal seams noted by	_8
Threchills Creek Innes,	70
Timber.	17
Turtle mountain 7 10 12 11	10 49 49
Turrell J B	42,40
" report on Northern Alberta	30
	00

#### U

INDEX.	NDF	X.
--------	-----	----

1.1	1.10	
	ν.	
	۲.	

Vancouver Island coals, analyses of	PAGE. 72
W	
Welsh coals, analyses of West Canadian Collieries, Limited, of Blairmore Western Coal and Oil Consolidated, of Pincher Creek. Western Dominion Collieries, Limited, Taylorton. Wetaskiwin Coal Co White Star mine. White Star mine. White Star mine. White aves, Dr. Willowbunch settlement, exposures at. Wood mountains " coal bearing rocks in. Y	82 67 68 70 70 23, 24 42 22, 42 7
Yukon, analyses of coals	76
## CANADA

## DEPARTMENT OF MINES

### GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BRANCH

HON. W. TEMPLEMAN, MINISTER; A. P. LOW, LL.D., DEPUTY MINISTER; R. W. BEOCK, DIBEOTOR.

# SELECTED LIST OF REPORTS AND MAPS (SINCE 1885)

## OF SPECIAL ECONOMIC INTEREST

#### PUBLISHED BY

### THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BRANCH

Reports of	f the Mines Section	n <u>—</u>					
$\begin{array}{cccc} {\rm No.} & 245. \\ & 272 \\ & 300 \\ & 301 \\ & 334 \\ & 335 \\ & 360 \\ & 572 \\ & 602 \\ & 625 \end{array}$	Report of Mines S	Section II II II II II II II II II	n for 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1895, 1896,	No. 662. 693 718 744 800 835 893 4. 928 971	Report o	of Mines Section " " " " " " "	h for 1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902 1903 1904 1905
Mineral Production of Canada-							
No. 414. 415 416 417 418 419 420 421	For 1886. " 1887. " 1888. " 1889. " 1890. " 1891. " 1891. " 1892.	No.	$\begin{array}{ccccccc} 422. & {\rm For} \\ 555 & {\rm u} \\ 577 & {\rm u} \\ 612 & {\rm u} \\ 623 & {\rm u} \\ 640 & {\rm u} \\ 671 & {\rm u} \\ 686 & {\rm u} \end{array}$	r 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1886-96. 1897. 1898. 1899.	No.	719.         For 1900.           719a         1901.           813         1902.           861         1903.           896         1904.           924         1905.           981         1906.	
Mineral Resources Bulletins-							
No.*818. 851. *854. 857. 858. 859.	Platinum. Coal. Asbestos. Infusorial Earth. Manganese. Salt.	No.	860. Zinc 869. Mic 872. Mol 577. Gra 880. Pea	e. a. ybde <b>num a</b> ungsten. phite. t.	No. .nd	<ul> <li>881. Phosphate</li> <li>882. Copper.</li> <li>913. Mineral P</li> <li>953. Barytes.</li> <li>984. Mineral P</li> <li>(French)</li> </ul>	). igments. 'igments ).
Reports of the Section of Chemistry and Mineralogy-							
No.*102. *110 *119 126 138 148 156	For 1874-5. 1875-6. 1876-7. 1876-7. 1877-8. 1877-8. 1878-9. 1879-80. 1880-1-2.	No.	169, For 222 п 246 п 273 н 299 п 333 п 359 п	1882-3-4. 1885. 1886- 1887-8. 1888 9. 1890-1. 1892-3.	No.	580. For 1894, 616 "1895. 651 "1896. 695 "1898, 724 "1899. 821 "1900. *958 "1906.	

\* Publications marked thus are out of print.

745. Altitudes of Canada, by J. White. 1899. \*972. Descriptive Catalogue of Minerals and Rocks, by R. A. A. Johnston and G. A. Young.

#### YUKON.

- \*260. Yukon district, by G. M. Dawson. 1887. Maps Nos. 274, scale 60 m.=1 in.; 275-277, scale 8 m.=1 in.
- 295. Yukon and Mackenzie basins, by R. G. McConnell. 1889. Map No. 304, scale 48 m.=1 in.
- 687. Klondike gold fields (preliminary), by R. G. McConnell. 1900. Map No. 688, scale 2 m. = 1 in.
- 884. Klondike gold fields, by R. G. McConnell. 1901. Map No. 772, scale 2 m. = 1 in.
  \*909. Windy Arm, Tagish lake, by R. G. McConnell. 1906. Map No. 916, scale 2 m. = 1 in.
- 943. Upper Stewart river, by J. Keele. Map No. 938, scale 8
- m = 1 in.Bound together. 951. Peel and Wind rivers, by Chas. Camsell. Map No. 942,
- scale 8 m = 1 in.
- 979. Klondike gravels, by R. G. McConnell. Map No. 1011, scale 40 ch. = 1 in.
- 982. Conrad and Whitehorse mining districts, by D. D. Cairnes. 1901. Map No. 990, scale 2 m. = 1 in.
- 1016. Klondike Creek and Hill gravels, by R. G. McConnell. (French). Map No. 1011, scale 40 ch. =1 in.

#### BRITISH COLUMBIA.

212. The Rocky mountains (between latitudes 49° and 51° 30'), by G. M. Dawson. 1885.

- Map No. 223, scale 6 m. =1 in. Map No. 224, scale 14 m. =1 in. \*235. Vancouver island, by G. M. Dawson. 1886. Map No. 247, scale 8 m. =1 in. 236. The Rocky mountains, geological structure, by R. G. McConnell. 1886. Map No. 248, scale 2 m. =1 in.

- 263. Cariboo mining district, by A. Bowman. 1887. Maps Nos. 278-281.
  \*271. Mineral wealth, by G. M. Dawson.
  \*294. West Kootenay district, by G. M. Dawson. 1888-9. Map No. 303, scale 8 m. = 1 in.

\*573. Kamloops district, by G. M. Dawson. 1894. Maps Nos. 556-7, scale 4 m. =1 in.

- 574. Finlay and Omineca rivers, by R. G. McConnell. 1894. Map No. 557, scale 8 m. = 1 in.
- 743. Atlin Lake mining division, by J. C. Gwillim. 1899. Map No. 742, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
- 939. Rossland district, by R. W. Brock. Map No. 941, scale 1,600 ft. =1 in.
  940. Graham island, by R. W. Ells. 1905. Map No. 921, scale 4 m. =1 in., and Map No. 922, scale 1 m. =1 in.

- 986. Similkameen district, by Chas. Camsell. Map. No. 987, scale 400 ch. = 1 in.
  988. Telkwa river and vicinity, by W. W. Leach. Map No. 989, scale 2 m. = 1 in.
  996. Nanaimo and New Westminster districts, by O. E. LeRoy. 1907. Map No. 997, scale 4 m. = 1 in.

#### ALBERTA.

- \*237. Central portion, by J. B. Tyrrell. 1886. Maps Nos. 249 and 250, scale 8 m. = 1 in.
- 324. Peace and Athabaska Rivers district, by R. G. McConnell. 1890-1. Map No. 336, scale 48 m. =1 in. 703. Yellowhead Pass route, by J. McEvoy. 1898. Map No. 676, scale 8 m. =1 in. 949. Cascade coal-field, by D. B. Dowling. Maps (8 sheets) Nos. 929-936, scale 1 m. =
- 1 in.
- 968. Moose Mountain district, by D. D. Cairnes. Maps No. 963, scale 2 m. =1 in.; No. 966, scale 1 m. =1 in.

#### SASKATCHEWAN.

- 213. Cypress hills and Wood mountain, by R. G. McConnell. 1885. Maps Nos. 225 and 226, scale 8 m. = 1 in.
- 601. Country between Athabaska lake and Churchill river, by J. B. Tyrrell and D. B. Dowling, 1895. Map No. 957, scale 25 m. = 1 in.
  868. Souris River coal-field, by D. B. Dowling. 1902.

#### MANITOBA.

- 264. Duck and Riding mountains, by J. B. Tyrrell. 1887-8. Map No. 282, scale 8 m = 1 in.
- 296. Glacial Lake Agassiz, by W. Upham. 1889. Maps Nos. 314, 315, 316. 325. North-western portion, by J. B. Tyrrell. 1890-1. Maps Nos. 339 and 350, scale 8
- m.=1 in.
- 704. Lake Winnipeg (west shore), by D. B. Dowling. 1898. Map No. 664, scale 8 m. =1 in.
  705. Lake Winnipeg (east shore), by J. B. Tyrrell. 1898. Map No.
- Bound togetLer. 664, scale 8 m. =1 in.

#### NORTH WEST TERRITORIES.

- Hudson bay and strait, by R. Bell. 1885. Map N
   Hudson bay, south of, by A. P. Low. 1886.
   Attawapiskat and Albany rivers, by R. Bell. 1886. Map No. 229, scale 4 m. =1 in.

- 244. Northern portion of the Dominion, by G. M. Dawson. 1886. Map No. 255, scale 200 m. = 1 in.
- 267. James bay and country east of Hudson bay, by A. P. Low. 578. Red lake and part of Berens river, by D. B. Dowling. 1894. Map No. 576, scale 8 m = 1 in.
- \*584. Labrador peninsula, by A. P. Low. 1895. Maps Nos. 585-588, scale 25 m. = 1 in.
- 618. Dubawnt, Kazan and Ferguson rivers, by J. B. Tyrrell. 1896. Map No. 603, scale 25 m.=1 in.
- 657. Northern portion of the Labrador peninsula, by A. P. Low. 680. South Shore Hudson strait and Ungava bay, by A. P. Low.
- Map No. 699, scale 25 m. =1 in.
- Bound together. 713. North Shore Hudson strait and Ungava bay, by R. Bell. Map 10. Robits Hadden Strate and Call Gave Gay, By R. Bell. 1949.
  725. Great Bear lake to Great Slave lake, by J. M. Bell. 1900.
  778. East Coast Hudson bay, by A. P. Low. 1900. Maps Nos. 779, 780, 781, scale
- 8 m.=1 in.
- 786-787. Grass River region, by J. B. Tyrrell and D. B. Dowling. 1900. 815. Ekwan river and Sutton lakes, by D. B. Dowling. 1901. Map No. 751, scale 50 m. = 1 in.
- 819. Nastapoka islands, Hudson bay, by A. P. Low. 1900. 905. The Cruise of the Neptune, by A. P. Low. 1905.

#### ONTARIO.

- 215. Lake of the Woods region, by A. C. Lawson. 1885. Map No. 227, scale 2 m. = 1 in.
- \*265.
- \*265. Rainy Lake region, by A. C. Lawson. 1837. Map No. 283, scale 4 m. =1 in. 266. Lake Superior, mines and mining, by E. D. Ingall. 1888. Maps Nos. 285, scale 4 m. = 1 in.; 286, scale 20 ch. = 1 in. 326. Sudbury mining district, by R. Bell. 1890 1. Map No. 343, scale 4 m. = 1 in. 327. 'Hunter island, by W. H. O. Smith. 1890-1. Map No. 342, scale 4 m. = 1 in. 332. Natural Gas and Petroleum, by H. P. H. Brumell. 1890-1. Maps Nos.

- 344-349.
- 357. Victoria, Peterborough and Hastings counties, by F. D. Adams. 1892–3.
  627. On the French River sheet, by R. Bell. 1896. Map No. 570, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
  678. Seine river and Lake Shebandowan map-sheets, by W. McInnes. 1897. Maps
- Nos. 589 and 560, scale 4 m. =1 in.
  723. Iron deposits along Kingston and Pembroke railway, by E. D. Ingall. 1900. Map No. 626, scale 2 m. =1 in ; and plans of 13 mines.
  739. Carleton, Russell and Prescott counties, by R. W. Ells. 1899. (See No. 739,
- Quebec.)

- Quebec.)
  741. Ottawa and vicinity, by R. W. Ells. 1900.
  790. Perth sheet, by R. W. Ells. 1900. Map No. 789, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
  961. Sudbury Nickel and Copper deposits, by A. E. Barlow. (Reprint). Maps Nos. 775, 820, scale 1 m. = 1 in.; 824, 825, 864, scale 400 ft. = 1 in.
  962. Nipissing and Timiskaming map-sheets, by A. E. Barlow. (Reprint). Maps Nos. 509, 606, scale 4 m. = 1 in.; No. 914, scale 1 m. = 1 in.
  965. Sudbury Nickel and Copper deposits, by A. E. Barlow. (French).
  970. Report on Niagara Falls, by J. W. Spencer. Maps Nos. 926, 967.
  977. Report on Pembroke sheet, by R. W. Ells. Map No. 600, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
  992. Report on North-western Ontario, traversed by National Transcontinental railway, between Lake Nipigon and Sturgeon lake, by W. H. Collins. Map No. 993, scale 4 m. = 1 in. scale 4 m. = 1 in
- 998. Report on Pembroke sheet, by R. W. Ells. (French). Map No. 660, scale 4 m. = 1 in.

#### QUEBEC.

- Mistassini expedition, by A. P. Low. 1884-5. Map No. 228, scale 8 m. = 1 in.
   Compton, Stanstead, Beauce, Richmond and Wolfe counties, by R. W. Ells. 1886. Map No. 251 (Sherbrooke sheet), scale 4 m. = 1 in.
   Megantic, Beauce, Dorchester, Levis, Bellechasse and Montmagny counties, by R. W. Ells. 1887-8. Map No. 257, scale 40 ch. = 1 in.
   Mineral resources, by R. W. Ells. 1889.
   Portneuf, Quebec and Montmagny counties, by A. P. Low. 1890-1.
   Eastern Townships, Montreal sheet, by R. W. Ells and F. D. Adams. 1894. Map No. 571 scale 4 m. = 1 in.

- No. 571, scale 4 m = 1 in.
- 591. Laurentian area north of the Island of Montreal, by F. D. Adams. 1895. Map No. 590, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
   670. Auriferous deposits, South-eastern portion, by R. Chalmers. 1895. Map No. 667,
- scale 8 m = 1 in. 707. Eastern Townships, Three Rivers sheet, by R. W. Ells. 1896 739. Argenteuil, Ottawa and Pontiac counties, by R. W. Ells.
- 1898.
- 1899. (See No. 739,

- 786. Nottaway basin, by R. Bell. 1900. \*Map No. 702, scale 10 m. = 1 in. 863. Wells on Island of Montreal, by F. D. Adams. 1901. Maps Nos. 874, 875, 876. 923. Chibouganau region, by A. P. Low. 1905. 952. Timiskaming map-sheet, by A. E. Barlow. (Reprint). Maps Nos. 599, 606, scale 4 m. = 1 in.; 944, scale 1 m. = 1 in.
- 974. Report on Copper-bearing rocks of Eastern Townships, by J. A. Dresser. Map No. 976, scale 8 m. = 1 in.
- No. 37b, scale 5 m. = 1 m.
  975. Report on Copper-bearing rocks of Eastern Townships, by J. A. Dresser. (French).
  998. Report on the Pembroke sheet, by R. W. Ells. (French).
  1028. Report on a Recent Discovery of Gold near Lake Megantic, Que., by J. A. Dresser. Map No. 1029, scale 2 m. = 1 in.
  1032. Report on a Recent Discovery of Gold near Lake Megantic, Que., by J. A. Dresser. (French). Map No. 1029, scale 2 m. = 1 in.
- Dresser. (French). Map No. 1029, scale 2 m = 1 in.

#### NEW BRUNSWICK.

- 218. Western New Brunswick and Eastern Nova Scotia, by R. W. Ells. 1885. Map No. 230, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
- 219. Carleton and Victoria counties, by L. W. Bailey. 1885. Map No. 231, scale 4 m = 1 in.
- m. = 1 m.
  242. Victoria, Restigouche and Northumberland counties, N.B., by L. W. Bailey and W. McInnes. 1886. Map No. 254, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
  269. Northern portion and adjacent areas, by L. W. Bailey and W. McInnes. 1887-88. Map No. 290, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
  330. Temiscouata and Rimouski counties, by L. W. Bailey and W. McInnes. 1890-1. Nor No. 250, ased 4 m. = 1 in.
- So. Termsconta and Termscale 4 m. = 1 in.
  661. Mineral resources, by L. W. Bailev. 1897. Map No. 675, scale 10 m. = 1 in.
  662. Mineral resources, by L. W. Bailev. 1897. Map No. 675, scale 10 m. = 1 in.
  79. Carboniferous system, by L. W. Bailey. 1900.
  803. Coal prospects in, by H. S. Poole. 1900.
  803. Mineral resources, by R. W. Ells. Map No. 969, scale 16 m. = 1 in.

#### NOVA SCOTIA.

- 243. Guysborough, Antigonish, Picton, Colchester and Halifax counties, by Hugh Fletcher and E. R. Faribault. 1886.
  331. Pictou and Colchester counties, by H. Fletcher. 1890-1.
  358. South-western Nova Scotia (preliminary), by L. W. Bailey. 1892-3. Map No. 362, scole 8 m = 1 in
- scale 8 m. = 1 in.
  628. South-western Nova Scotia, by L. W. Bailey. 1896. Map No. 641, scale 8 m. = 1 in.
  628. South-western Nova Scotia, by L. W. Bailey. 1896. Map No. 641, scale 8 m. = 1 in.
  685. Sydney coal-field, by H. Fletcher. Maps Nos. 652, 653, 654, scale 1 m. = 1 in.
  797. Cambrian rocks of Cape Breton, by G. F. Matthew. 1900.
  871. Pictou coal-field, by H. S. Poole. 1902. Map No. 833, scale 25 ch. = 1 in.

#### MAPS

1042. Dominion of Canada. Minerals. Scale 100 m.=1 in.

#### YUKON.

- 805. Explorations on MacMillan, Upper Pelly and Stewart rivers, scale 8 m. =1 in.
- 891. Portion of Duncan Creek Mining district, scale 6 m. =1 in.
- 894. Sketch Map Khane Mining district, scale 6 m. = 1 in. 916. Windy Arm Mining district, Sketch Geological Map scale 2 m. = 1 in.
- 991. Tantalus and Five Fingers coal mines, scale 1 m. =1 in.

#### BRITISH COLUMBIA.

- 278. Cariboo Mining district, scale 2 m. =1 in.

- 604. Shuswap Geological sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in. 771. Preliminary Edition, East Kootenay, scale 4 m. =1 in. 767. Geological Map of Crowsnest coal-fields, scale 2 m. =1 in.

- 761. Geological Map of Growsnest coal-neids, scale 2 in. =1 in.
  791. West Kootenay Minerals and Strike, scale 4 in. =1 in.
  792. West Kootenay Geological sheet, scale 4 in. =1 in.
  828. Boundary Creek Mining district, scale 1 m. =1 in.
  890. Nicola Coal basins, scale 1 m. =1 in.
  941. Preliminary Geological Map of Rosaland and vicinity, scale 1,600 ft =1 in.
- 1001. Topographical Map of Rossland, scale 400 ft.=1 in. 1003. Rossland Mining camp, scale 1,200 ft.=1 in.

#### ALBERTA.

- 594-596. Peace and Athabaska rivers, scale 10 m. =1 in.
- 808. Blainmore-Frank coal-fields, scale 180 ch. =1 in. 892. Costigan coal basin, scale 40 ch. =1 in.
- 1010. Coal Areas of Peace and Athabaska rivers, scale 35 m. =1 in.

#### MANITOBA.

804. Map of part of Turtle mountain showing coal areas, scale 12 m. =1 in.

#### ONTARIO

- 227. Lake of the Woods sheet, scale 2 m = 1 in.
- \*263. Rainy Lake sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in. \*342. Hunter Island sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in.
- 343. Sudbury sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in.
- 373. Rainy River sheet, scale 2 m = 1 in. 560. Seine River sheet, scale 4 m = 1 in. 570. French River sheet, scale 4 m = 1 in.

- 590. Take Shebandowan sheet, scale 4 m = 1 in. 599. Timiskaming sheet, scale 4 m = 1 in. 605. Manitoulin Island sheet, scale 4 m = 1 in.
- 606. Nipissing sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in. (New Edition 1907).
- 660. Pembroke sheet. scale 4 m = 1 in.
- 663. Ignace sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in.
- 708. Haliburton sheet, scale 4 m = 1 in.
- 720. Maniton Lake sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in.
- \*750. Grenville sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in.
- 770. Bancroft sheet, scale 2 m. =1 in.
- 775. Sudbury district, Victoria mines, scale 1 m. =1 in.
- 789. Perth sheet, scale  $4 \text{ m}_{\cdot} = 1 \text{ in}_{\cdot}$
- 820. Sudbury district, Sudbury, scale 1 m. =1 in.
- 824-825. Sudbury district, Copper Cliff mines, scale 400 ft. =1 in. 852. North-east Arm of Vermilion Iron ranges, Timagami, scale 40 ch. =1 in. 864. Sudbury district, Elsie and Murray mines, scale 400 ft. =1 in.

- 903. Ottawa and Cornwall sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in. 944. Preliminary Map of Timagami and Rabbit lakes, scale 1 m. =1 in.
- 964. Geological Map of parts of Algoma and Thunder bay, scale 8 m. =1 m.

#### QUEBEC.

- 251. Sherbrooke sheet, Eastern Townships Map, scale 4 m. =1 in.

- **287**. Thetford and Coleraine Asbestos district, scale 40 ch. =1 in. 375. Quebec sheet, Eastern Townships Map, scale 4 m. =1 in. 571. Montreal sheet, Eastern Townships sheet, scale 4 m. =1 in. 575. District Provide the American Scale 4 m. =1 in.

b71. Montreal sheet, Eastern Townships sheet, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
665. Three Rivers sheet, Eastern Townships Map, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
667. Gold Areas in south-eastern part, scale 8 m. = 1 in.
668. Graphite districts in Labelle county, scale 40 ch. = 1 in.
918. Chibougaman region, scale 4 m. = 1 in.
976. The Older Copper-bearing Rocks of the Eastern Townships, scale 8 m. = 1 in.
1007. Preliminary Map of townships east of Lake Timiskaming, scale 2 m. = 1 in.

#### NEW BRUNSWICK.

- 675. Map of Principal Mineral Occurrences. Scale 10 m. = 1 in.
- 969. Map of Principal Mineral Localities. Scale 16 m. = 1 in.

#### NOVA SCOTIA.

812. Preliminary Map of Springhill coal-field, scale 50 ch. = 1 in.
833. Pictou coal-field, scale 25 ch. = 1 m.
897. Preliminary Geological Plan of Nictaux and Torbrook Iron district, scale 25 ch. = 1 in.

927. General Map of Province showing gold districts, scale 12 m. = 1 in.
937. Leipsigate Gold district, scale 500 ft. = 1 in.
945. Harrigan Gold district, scale 400 ft. = 1 in.
995. Malaga Gold district, scale 250 ft. = 1 in.
1012. Brookfield Gold district, scale 250 ft. = 1 in.

NOTE. - Individual Maps or Reports will be furnished free to bona fide Canadian applicants.

Applications should be addressed to the Director, Geological Survey Branch, Department of Mines, Ottawa. Reports and Maps may be ordered by the numbers prefixed to titles.



# The RALPH D. REED LIBRARY

.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY UNIVERSITY of CALIFORNIA LOS ANGELES, CALIF. ~ 11-4

# THE LIBRARY UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA Santa Barbara

# THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE STAMPED BELOW.

	1
	1
	2
	2
	1
	1
00. 0100 (00011 4) (50	
2011-0.02(0921154)476	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, _,, _	







